

# Annual Report

Expansion . Diversification . Innovation

























# Contents

# Annual General Meeting

The 63rd AGM of ALS Limited will be held at 11.00am on 29 July 2014 at The Pullman Hotel, King George Square, Brisbane.

# Financial Calendar

# 2013/2014

**Record Date for Final Dividend** 13 June 2014

**Final Dividend Paid** 2 July 2014

**Annual General Meeting** 29 July 2014

# 2014/2015

**Half-Year End** 30 September 2014

Half-Year Results and Dividend Announced 24 November 2014

**Record Date for Interim Dividend** 4 December 2014

**Interim Dividend Paid** 19 December 2014

Note — Dates subject to alteration

| Global Operations                | 002 |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Financial Highlights             | 004 |
| Health & Safety                  | 006 |
| Our People                       | 008 |
| Financial and Operating Overview | 010 |
| Minerals                         | 014 |
| Life Sciences                    | 018 |
| Energy                           | 020 |
| Industrial                       | 022 |
| Reward Distribution              | 024 |
| Board of Directors               | 027 |
| Group Management                 | 028 |
| Corporate Governance Statement   | 030 |
| Corporate Social Responsibility  | 034 |
| Financial Report                 | 036 |
| Shareholder Information          | 118 |
| Ten Year Summary                 | 120 |
| Principal Group Offices          | 122 |
| General Information              | 124 |

# ALS Limited is one of the world's largest and most diversified testing services providers.

We are the global benchmark for quality and integrity, and have built our reputation on quality, client service, innovation, and technical excellence.



With global headquarters based in Brisbane, Australia we are one of the longest-established companies listed on the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX Code: ALQ) (former ASX Code CPB).

The Company was founded in 1863 and listed on the ASX in July 1952. We are an ASX100 Company with a multi-billion dollar market capitalisation.

The ALS brand is well recognised on a global scale by our customers and competitors for delivery of high quality testing services.

The Company operates four main testing service divisions: Minerals, Life Sciences, Energy and Industrial.

ALS has over 12,200 employees, operating from 370 sites in 60 countries across Africa, Asia, Australia, Europe and the Americas.

We operate one of the world's largest analytical and testing services businesses and our partnerships span major sectors including mining, natural resources, environmental, food, pharmaceutical, industrial and inspection services.

Our Company is focused on driving growth by continuing to successfully operate our existing businesses while pursuing new opportunities.

Our success has enabled us to achieve excellent results for our shareholders and we have an established trend of attractive investor returns.

# **Our Vision**

ALS is committed to maintaining the strong and sustainable growth strategies which have made us a successful global Company. We will maintain the rewarding partnerships we share with our clients, business partners, shareholders and communities and identify and develop new opportunities.

# **Our Values**

Our Company upholds the values which are the foundation of our proud tradition of excellence.

Our people are dedicated to the values of quality, integrity, reliability and innovation which ensure we deliver the highest level of customer service. We value efficiency, safety and diversity in our workplaces. We value the leadership and learning that develops our people and our businesses.



#### Shareholder Return Performance

Over the past 10 years, an investment in the Company's shares has achieved an average annual rate of return of 25.6 per cent, outperforming the benchmark S&P/ ASX 100 Index's return of 9.5 per cent over the same period [assumes that all dividends paid have been reinvested in ALQ shares (previous ASX code: CPB)].



# Global Operations /

# **Business Divisions**

ALS comprises four global business divisions which operate across Australia, Asia, the Pacific, North and South America, Africa and Europe, and a hospitality supplies business operating in Australia.

These business divisions provide a range of services and products tailored to the demands of their respective markets.

#### **ALS Minerals**

ALS Minerals is the leading full-service provider of testing services for the global mining industry in four key service areas: Geochemistry, Metallurgy, Mine Site Services and Inspection. Its services cover the entire resource life-cycle from exploration, feasibility, production, design, development through to trade, and finally rehabilitation.

#### **ALS Life Sciences**

ALS Life Sciences is comprised of four primary analytical testing areas: Environmental, Food and Pharmaceutical, Electronics, and Animal Health. It is the leader in global, comprehensive analytical testing services demonstrating expertise in microbiological, physical and chemical testing services.



# **ALS Energy**

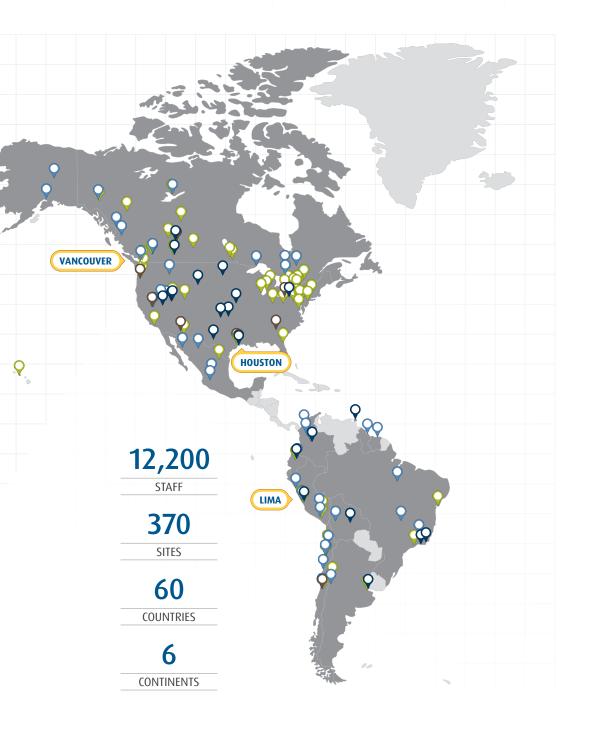
ALS Energy delivers quality technical solutions to the coal, oil and gas industries through an expansive range of analysis and certification testing services supporting exploration, production and cargo shipment. It has two operating businesses servicing the energy sector: Coal and Oil & Gas.

### **ALS Industrial**

ALS Industrial is a leading provider of diagnostic testing and engineering solutions for the energy, resources, transportation and infrastructure sectors. It is made up of two complementary business streams: Asset Care and Tribology.

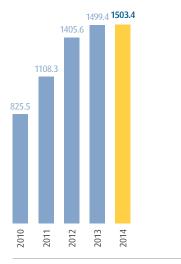
### **Reward Distribution**

Reward Distribution operates throughout Australia, providing a range of products and services tailored to the hospitality, mining and healthcare markets.



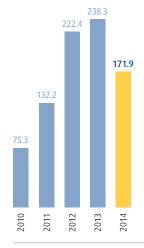


# Financial Highlights

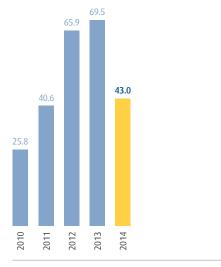


Sales revenue (\$m)

as at March 31



Underlying Net Profit after Tax (\$m)



Underlying Earnings per share (cents)

as at March 31

# Revenue

up 0.2% to \$1.5 billion

### **Underlying profit**

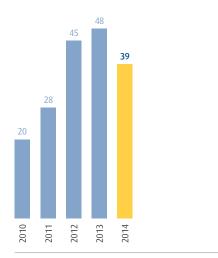
down 27.9% to \$171.9 million

# **Underlying Earnings per share**

down 35% to 43.03 cents

#### **Total dividend**

for the year down 18.8% to 39 cents per share



Dividends paid per share (cents)

as at March 31

# **Dividends**

The Company will pay a final, partlyfranked (50%) dividend for 2014 of 20 cents per share (2013: 27 cents) at the 30% tax rate (2013: 30%). The total dividend for the year will be 39 cents (2013: 48 cents).





# Year at a glance

| as at 31 March   | 2014    | 2013    |
|--|---------|---------|
| Revenue (\$m)  | 1,503.4 | 1,499.3 |
| Underlying net profit^ after tax (\$m) (before unusual items)                                    | 171.9   | 238.3   |
| Less: Acquisition and restructuring costs (net of tax) (\$m)                                     | (8.8)   | (0.4)   |
| Underlying profit after tax (\$m) (before divestment/amortisation costs) attributable to members | 163.1   | 237.9   |
| Less: Divestment, impairment and amortisation costs (net of tax) (\$m)                           | (8.7)   | (10.6)  |
| Net profit for the period attributable to members (\$m)  | 154.4   | 227.3   |
| Share capital (\$m)  | 1,061.0 | 667.9   |
| Total equity (\$m)   | 1,419.4 | 997.1   |
| Underlying earnings per share (attributable to members) (cents)                                  | 43.03   | 69.53   |
| Dividends per share (cents)  | 39.0    | 48.0    |
| Net tangible asset backing per share (cents)   | 1.7     | 55.92   |
| Gearing ratio (net debt/(net debt + total equity) (%)  | 33.9    | 29.3    |
| Interest cover (times)   | 9.0     | 17.3    |

<sup>^</sup>Underlying net profit is a non-IFRS disclosure and has been presented to assist in the assessment of the relevant performance of the Group from year to year.

# Revenue

Total revenue for the consolidated Group was \$1.503 billion for 2014, a 0.2% increase on the \$1.499 billion recorded in 2013.

The revenue generated by each Business Division was as follows:

| Business Division   | 2014 (\$m) | 2013 (\$m) | % Change |
|---------------------|------------|------------|----------|
| ALS Minerals        | 425.9      | 608.4      | -30      |
| ALS Life Sciences   | 527.3      | 454.4      | +16      |
| ALS Energy          | 247.9      | 105.0      | +136     |
| ALS Industrial      | 182.9      | 168.6      | +8       |
| Reward Distribution | 119.4      | 119.2      | _        |
| Campbell Chemicals^ | _          | 43.7       | _        |

<sup>^</sup>Discontinued division – remaining businesses sold in Sept 2012.

# Profit

Consolidated net profit after tax, attributable to equity holders of the Company, was \$154.4 million for 2014, a decrease of 32.1% on the \$227.3 million achieved in 2013.

The underlying profit contribution from ordinary activities, before interest, tax and corporate overheads for each Business Division was as follows:

| Business Division   | 2014 (\$m) | 2013 (\$m) | % Change |
|---------------------|------------|------------|----------|
| ALS Minerals        | 102.1      | 212.3      | -52      |
| ALS Life Sciences   | 94.4       | 90.3       | +5       |
| ALS Energy          | 53.5       | 32.6       | +64      |
| ALS Industrial      | 26.4       | 30.7       | -14      |
| Reward Distribution | 2.7        | 0.9        | +200     |
| Campbell Chemicals^ | -          | 3.8        | _        |

<sup>^</sup>Discontinued division – remaining businesses sold in Sept 2012.

# Health & Safety

# Health and Safety performance

"Safety as a priority", one of ALS's core values, is demonstrating great traction in terms of reducing harm with ALS returning it's best ever safety results reaching an all-time low Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) of 1.8.

# Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate

Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) measures the number of Lost Time Injuries (LTI's)\* per million hours of work (reported as per Australian Standard AS 1885) and is the most commonly used figure to measure health and safety performance.

\*LTI is a work injury that results in an inability to work for at least one full day or shift any time after the day or shift in which the injury occurred.

The 2014 LTIFR result is a 22% reduction from last year's figure. This positions ALS at half the average of the Top 100 ASX companies reporting in the Citi Investment Research and Analysis. – Safety Spotlight: ASX 100 Companies & More 2014^.

# Total Recordable Incident Frequency Rate

006 / ALS Limited

In measuring safety performance, ALS looks at a number of metrics to provide the most representative picture of the company. To provide a more in depth picture of incidents, ALS records Total recordable incident frequency rate (TRIFR). TRIFR measures incidents of lesser harm like first aid and medical treatment incidents. Although of lesser severity, all incidents have the potential for harm and are important to record and analyse. The TRIFR has seen a 25% reduction on last year and will continue to be a focus of attention in FY2015.

### **Severity Rate**

Another measure of safety performance is severity rate. Severity rate is monitored as a measure of harm associated with incidents, measured by the number of days off divided by the number of incidents. ALS has been successful in reducing the company severity rate in the reporting year by 16%.

The downward trend across the whole organization is positive and the majority of businesses are responsible for the improving safety performance. A number of businesses have displayed exemplary performance through 2014 in particular; Environmental Australia achieved 4 million hours LTI free and Asset Care achieved 8 years incident free at BP Kwinana.



Group LTIFR as at March 31



Total Recordable Incident Frequency Rate as at March 31

16 11.4 9.5 16 100 11.4 9.5 16 %

Severity rate average days lost per LTI

Positive performance scorecard

93.25% overall

# Positive performance indicators of safety

ALS acknowledges injury statistics, whilst important and assist in benchmarking, are reactive and do not provide feedback on safety initiatives or processes. To provide a better balance to the safety performance picture ALS has developed and implemented a suite of positive performance indicators. These are lead indicators of the safety system. Managers are measured on the implementation of these positive measures and held accountable. An overall score of 93.25% was achieved in FY2014.

# Safety drivers

ALS safety performance in more recent times is the product of many factors but key in these factors is the strong occupational health and safety management system based on the Health Safety & Environmental Foundations Standards and an on-going focus on safety leadership. Three hundred and five ALS managers have completed ALS customized safety leadership training program which is underscored by managers held accountable for safety. This combination of a robust safety framework with managers' responsibilities and accountabilities is aimed at making safety a central and integral part of the ALS culture.

18.75%

# **Injury Metrics**

100%

Requires businesses to meet safety targets including LTIFR, TRIFR and near miss reporting

25%

# **Leadership Metrics**

Measures managers' engagement and participation in safety and requires targets for managers personal involvement in inspections and safety presentations.

24.76%

# **Program Metrics**

Require the businesses to achieve set targets for the completion of incident reports being closed out and compliance issues to be completed.

24.74 %

# **Training Metrics**

Requires training goals to be reached including; businesses to ensure all new employees to have undertaken safety inductions, and managers complete safety training modules.

0%

# Our People

# Highlights

This year's Gender key performance indicators were achieved and the cornerstones are now in place for increasing the participation of women at senior levels. With 50% of females now employed at the professional level we now have a pipeline of talent to promote over time to executive levels.

The diversification of ALS to new businesses in Oil & Gas and Consumer Products testing created learning opportunities and the foundation for growing our businesses and our employees' careers. We embraced the challenge of operating in 8 new countries and welcomed the staff of six newly acquired companies.

# Diversity

Diversity related activities continued to be led by the Remuneration Committee during the year and progress was made as follows.

Female participation has now been enhanced at the executive, management and professional levels, during the last two years. Board composition remained static this year due to zero board member turnover.

#### **Gender Balance**

ALS has an established policy of promoting from within. This is sustained by development programs which prepare our talented team members of both genders for transitions to higher levels of responsibility.

We have very low turnover in our management and executive teams however and many of our current executives are former senior managers or owners of businesses we have acquired. Our policy of retaining talent obtained through acquisitions will continue into the future but will consequently constrain our ability to unilaterally dictate the gender of management teams.

We identified last year therefore, that for the gender balance to change at the top management levels, we needed to recruit more talented women at the professional level. Our internal development and succession practices will then, over time, move the best female professionals into leadership roles. Our gender strategy is founded on this doctrine.

#### Recruitment

During the 2012-13 FY foundation work was undertaken to understand the percentages of females employed at professional level to discover whether this was a weakness for ALS. During 2013-14 FY the acquisition of degree qualified female employees was tracked.

2013-14 FY Goal: Recruitment - Increase the percentage of females employed at the professional level to work toward achievement of 50% of our total professional workforce as females.

Results: As can be seen in chart 1, we have achieved our goal of 50% female professionals (49.73%). Furthermore analysis of global recruitment data indicated that more than 60% of all new hires at the qualified professional level were females.

Having now achieved this goal, we will monitor progress in the future to ensure we continue to employ the best person for the job and by employing more female professionals and managers when suitable candidates are available.

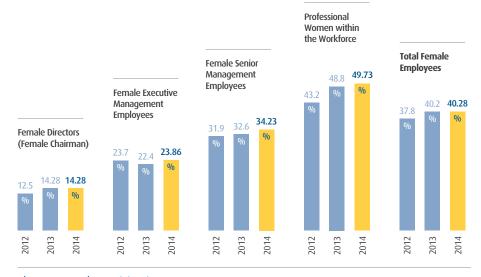


Chart 1: Female Participation As at 1 March each year.



Chart 2: New Hires -**Professional Category** For 2014 new hires for the period 1 April 2013 - 28 February 2014.

### **Leadership Development**

ALS runs an Executive Leadership Development Program known as the EPC in all global regions. The program has been in place for 6 years and seeks to develop an internal talent pipeline for senior roles.

Results: In the 2013-14 FY female participation decreased slightly, as anticipated, reflecting the male dominated industry acquisitions ALS made over the past twelve months.

It should also be noted that most of the females interested in and suitable for participation at this level were either currently included in the EPC program, or have already completed it. It is not expected that this percentage would improve for several years and the focus will need to be at the lower levels of management.

During the year, ALS progressively replaced a variety of emerging and mid-level management competency development programs (known as the Business Leaders Programs or BLP) that existed around the Group with one new bespoke and globally consistent program, known as iLEAD.

2013-14 FY Goal - entrench iLEAD within the company globally with a view to increasing female participation in leadership development.

**Results:** This program was rolled out in all regions and Divisions in three languages. Further language versions are planned. As expected, the ratio of male to female participants increased slightly due to the influx of new participants from our new acquisitions which are predominantly from male dominated industries.

We hope that having now recruited more female professionals this balance will improve over time. With iLEAD now firmly established the outlook for future participation in the EPC and therefore future female executives is positive.

#### **Pay Equity**

2013-14 FY Goal: Continue annual factual verification of remuneration equity for male/female peers at the same level of experience and contribution across all global jurisdictions.

**Results:** Following last year's implementation of a bespoke global position grading and job sizing program we began the task of micro-analysis so that we might verify that we have achieved global gender pay equity.

Although gender pay equity has been an integral aspect of our annual remuneration review process for many years, during the year some areas were identified where improvements might be made. Progress this year, however was hampered by a global pay freeze but is again targeted for the 2014-15 pay reviews.

Into the future, we will continue to monitor for gender pay inequities, to ensure that equal pay is provided for equal work at the same level of experience across all ALS Divisions.

505

Male

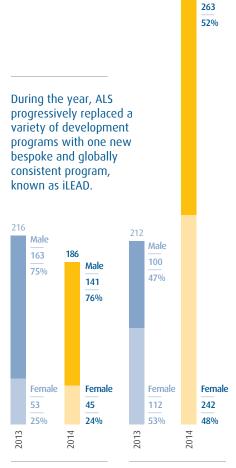


Chart 3: **EPC Participants** 

Chart 4: **iLEAD Participants** (also includes BLP participants)

### Policy & Reporting

ALS believes that the right strategy and policies are now entrenched and future progress is expected to be steady given the constraints of our industries. Accordingly no further goals have been set for the 2014-15 FY. Should our progress fall below our current expectations we will revisit our gender goals in the 2015-16 FY.

ALS' Diversity Policy, implemented in 2011 is available on the Corporate Governance section of our website as is our Workplace Gender Equity Report for 2013-14.

# Business "Diversity" creating new ALS communities

The acquisitions of the Reservoir Group (UK), Earth Data (Australia) and BMP Enterprises (USA) created a new Oil & Gas Business Stream for ALS. The acquisition of Reliance Technical Services Limited (Hong Kong and China) also created an initial presence in Consumer Product Testing.

Both new Business Streams also created a range of people challenges as our new team members learned about ALS' culture and organizational practices. This diversification has brought opportunities for learning from both sides and a number of options to improve practices as we also added some new countries to the ALS map.

In addition we welcomed new team members from the year's other new acquisitions:

Advanced Inspection Technologies (USA) and Oilcheck Pty Ltd (Australia).

# Supporting our **Businesses Better**

The Support Services groups in the United Kingdom and Ireland, Canada and the United States underwent micro-analysis during the year in order to understand costs verses value within these major hub locations.

As a result new Shared Services models have been rolled out for Human Resources, Payroll and Benefits managements. Such changes will bring efficiency and cost savings for management and shareholders plus better access to services and more clarity for the staff they serve.

# Financial and Operating Overview /

# Profit result FY2014

ALS delivered an underlying net profit after tax (attributable to equity holders of the Company, and excluding amortisation of acquired intangibles, restructuring and related costs, divestment losses and acquisition costs) of \$171.9 million for the year ended 31 March 2014.

The result was delivered in difficult global market conditions and was 27.9% behind the underlying result from continuing operations of the previous year.

Revenue of \$1,503 million was up 3.3% on the \$1,455 million recorded from continuing operations in FY2013.

FY2014 statutory net profit after tax (including divestment losses and amortisation of intangibles) attributable to equity holders of the Company was \$154.4 million.

The Group's financial performance for the year to 31 March 2014 is summarised as follows:

|  | FY2014<br>Statutory | Significant<br>differences (1) | FY2014<br>Underlying | FY2013<br>Underlying (2) | Change in<br>Underlying |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Revenue (\$m)                              | 1,503.4             | -                              | 1,503.4              | 1,455.6                  | +3.3%                   |
| EBITDA (\$m)                               | 325.7               | (13.3)                         | 339.0                | 406.0                    | -16.5%                  |
| Less: Depreciation<br>& amortisation (\$m) | (83.2)              | (7.0)                          | (76.2)               | (55.4)                   | +37.5%                  |
| EBIT (\$m)                                 | 242.5               | (20.3)                         | 262.8                | 350.6                    | -25.0%                  |
| Less: Finance costs (\$m)                  | (26.8)              | -                              | (26.8)               | (19.6)                   | +36.7%                  |
| Less: Tax expense (\$m)                    | (59.1)              | 2.8                            | (61.9)               | (89.5)                   | -30.9%                  |
| Less: Minority interests                   | (2.2)               | -                              | (2.2)                | (3.2)                    | -31.2%                  |
| Net profit after tax (\$m)                 | 154.4               | (17.5)                         | 171.9                | 238.3                    | -27.9%                  |
| Basic earnings per share (cents)           | 40.7                | -                              | 45.3                 | 69.7                     | -35.0%                  |
| Dividends per share (cents)                | 39.0                | -                              | 39.0                 | 48.0                     | -18.8%                  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Acquisition costs, restructuring and other related costs, amortisation of intangibles, divestments and impairments

# Overview of Performance

The result represented a sound financial performance in difficult economic conditions, acknowledging that markets for the Group's services were challenging; in an environment of a stubbornly strong Australian dollar, falling commodity prices, a difficult funding environment for Junior Explorers, and a strong cost focus from most clients.

Whilst it is disappointing to report a 28% downturn in underlying net profit for the year, ALS has performed better than almost all of its peers in the global testing and inspection market and the Board of Directors is positive about the company's prospects in the medium and longer term.

The Company not only dealt with the reality of current markets, we made further significant progress toward the long-term strategy of building businesses around testing, and diversifying both our market sectors and geographies, most notably with the acquisition of oil and gas services provider Reservoir Group in August 2013.

The Company also made substantial progress in repositioning its businesses from not just focusing on testing but to taking a more holistic view of data management and value, as well as packaging a more complete set of technical services to better meet the future needs and operating models of our clients in ever changing markets.





010 ALS Limited Minerals Life Sciences Energy Industrial Reward

<sup>(2)</sup> Excluding discontinued operations (Deltrex and Panamex)

#### Divisional results overview

Geochemical sample flows in ALS Minerals were down by approximately one-third compared with FY2013, with Africa and the Americas the most affected.

Contribution margins for the geochemical business remained in the target range as the business benefited from the cost flexibility provided by its hub and spoke model. All other divisions recorded revenue increases compared with FY2013.

ALS Industrial returned solid organic revenue gains in both of its business lines, whilst ALS Life Sciences and ALS Energy benefited from the impact of acquisitions over the past twelve months.

The Group's underlying financial performance by division for the year to 31 March 2014 is summarised as follows:

| Financial Results   | Revenue* Underlying EBIT |         |       | Т     |       |       |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| In millions of AUD  | FY14                     | FY13    | + / - | FY14  | FY13  | + / - |
| ALS Minerals        | 425.9                    | 608.4   | -30%  | 102.1 | 212.3 | -52%  |
| ALS Life Sciences   | 527.3                    | 454.4   | 16%   | 94.4  | 90.3  | 5%    |
| ALS Energy          | 247.9                    | 105.0   | 136%  | 53.5  | 32.6  | 64%   |
| ALS Industrial      | 182.9                    | 168.6   | 8%    | 26.4  | 30.7  | -14%  |
| Reward Distribution | 119.4                    | 119.2   | 0%    | 2.7   | 0.9   | 200%  |
| Total segments      | 1,503.4                  | 1,455.6 | 3%    | 279.1 | 366.8 | -24%  |

<sup>\*</sup>from continuing operations.

For further information on each division's performance, refer to the Divisional reviews on pages 14-25 in the Annual Report.

# Dividends

Directors declared a final partly franked (50%) dividend for the year of 20 cents per share (2013: 27 cents partly franked) bringing the total partly franked (50%) dividend for the year to 39 cents per share (2013: 48 cents partly franked). The Record Date for entitlement to the dividend will be 13 June 2014.

The Company's dividend reinvestment plan (DRP) will operate for the final 2014 dividend with the DRP issue price to be at a 5.0% discount to the volume weighted average price of ALQ shares over the 5 trading days following the last DRP Election Date. The last date to sign up for the DRP is close of business on 16 June 2014 (Election Date). The dividend will include conduit foreign income of 10 cents per share.

The growing proportion of the Company's earnings being sourced outside Australia will result in future dividends being franked at a lower percentage. Directors expect the interim dividend for FY2015 to be franked to no more than 15%. Subsequent dividends will be franked at the maximum level possible. Current indications are that the final dividend for FY2015 will be franked in the range of 30% to 40%.

# Financial position

Most of the significant changes in the Group's financial position were the result of merger and acquisition activity undertaken during the year.

The recognition of goodwill and other intangible assets arising from the acquisition accounting for Reservoir Group and other acquisitions led to intangible assets increasing by \$607.7 million. Net tangible assets acquired via these transactions were the primary cause of higher balances in working capital and other assets and liabilities.

A portion of the funding for acquisitions was raised from the issue of \$322.1 million in long term debt to investors in the US private placement market, thus increasing loans and borrowings.

Total equity increased by \$422.3 million. This was largely due to additional ordinary share capital being

raised from shareholders in three forms. \$241.3 million was raised by way of an entitlements issue to finance acquisitions in August 2013. A portion of the purchase consideration for Reservoir Group (\$49.5 million) was satisfied by the issue of ALS shares. A further \$107.4 million was contributed during the year via the Group's dividend reinvestment plan, including \$40.3 million raised in December 2013 through an underwriting of the interim dividend reinvestment shortfall.

These funding outcomes stemmed from the Group's strategy of maintaining a strong balance sheet throughout the economic cycle as evidenced by the gearing (33.9%; 2013:29.3%) and leverage (2.2 times; 2013:1.0 times) measures note below.

# **Consolidated**

| In millions of AUD                     | 2014    | 2013    |
|--|---------|---------|
| Total working capital                  | 279.1   | 252.2   |
| Net debt                               | (729.0) | (412.9) |
| Total equity                           | 1,419.4 | 997.1   |
| Gearing: Net debt to Net debt + Equity | 33.9%   | 29.3%   |
| Leverage: Net debt to EBITDA*          | 2.2     | 1.0     |

<sup>\*</sup> EBITDA = Earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation. The calculation of EBITDA is unaudited.

# Cashflow

In a year of lower profitability the Group's operating cashflow was characterised by a strong conversion of earnings into cash with working capital being closely monitored and managed. The FY2014 ratio of cash from operations (before interest and tax) to EBITDA\* was 105.8% - up from 90.5% in FY2013. EBITDA\* interest cover was a strong 12.2 times (2013: 20.7 times).

Merger and acquisition activity drove the significant investing and financing flows during FY2014. Acquisitions with a total enterprise value (including debt acquired and subsequently repaid) of \$678.9 million were financed through a combination of cash reserves, debt and equity, per the following summary:

| In millions of AUD                               | 2014    | 2013    |
|--|---------|---------|
| Net cash from operating activities               | 233.9   | 247.3   |
| Net cash from investing activities               | (548.2) | (176.8) |
| Net cash from financing activities               | 330.8   | (85.9)  |
|  |         |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents at 31 March            | 136.2   | 112.9   |
| Cash conversion: Cash from operations to EBITDA* | 105.8%  | 90.5%   |
| Interest cover: EBITDA* to Net finance expense   | 12.2    | 20.7    |

<sup>\*</sup>EBITDA = Earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation. The calculation of EBITDA is unaudited.





**Consolidated** 

# Debt profile

The Group's policy of ensuring a diversity of funding sources and maturities is a key element of its management of refinancing and liquidity risks.

The Group has total debt facility limits of \$1.001 billion with maturity dates ranging from November 2014 - July 2022. Currently, \$860.5 million of the facilities is drawn down.

Bank facilities totalling \$209.8 million mature in November 2014 (of which \$113.2 million is drawn as at 31 March 2014). A process to re-finance this debt in the bank market has commenced and is expected to be completed by August 2014.







Minerals

Life Sciences

Energy

<sup>/</sup>Industrial

<sup>/</sup>Reward

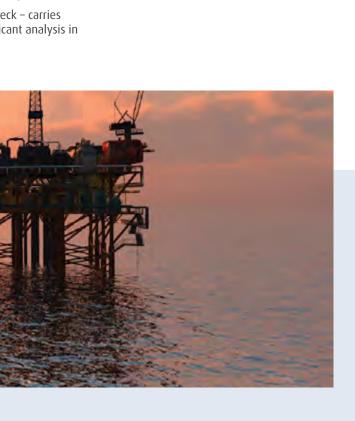
# Acquisitions during the year

During FY2014, the Company continued its strategy of business expansion and diversification in testing and inspection services. Specifically, the Group undertook the following major acquisitions and funding activities:

- · acquisition of Reservoir Group a global provider of specialist technical services and equipment to the oil & gas industry - together with a number of subsequent smaller acquisitions in the sector, to form the ALS Oil and Gas business stream.
- · a number of acquisitions to add new technical capabilities and provide access to new markets:
  - > acquisition of Reliance Technical Services - carries out consumer products testing in Asia;
  - > acquisition of Oil Check carries out equipment lubricant analysis in Australia; and

- > acquisition of Advanced Inspection Technologies – carries out industrial asset care services in the USA.
- · these acquisitions were financed primarily via the following funding projects:
  - > 1 for 11 entitlements issue of ordinary shares at \$7.80 per share raising \$241.3 million in August 2013;
- issue of \$322.1 million in long term debt to investors in the US private placement market in September 2013.







The acquisition of Reservoir Group in August 2013 was a key step in implementing ALS's strategy to build a presence in upstream oil and gas services and increase its exposure to attractive, high growth conventional and unconventional oil and gas end-markets.

from not just focusing on testing but to taking a more holistic view of data management and value, as well as packaging a more complete set of technical services to better meet the future needs and operating models of our clients in ever changing markets.

The Company will continue to maximise earnings and investment returns across all the business units in its diversified portfolio.

# Minerals /

The ALS Minerals Division is a market sector leader, providing an Integrated Service offering across the Resources Life Cycle.

The Division operates Geochemistry, Metallurgy, Mine Site and Inspection service lines with an extensive client base of explorers, miners and traders.



# Overview of FY2014

FY2014 presented an extremely challenging business environment for Mining Service providers. Divisional revenue fell 30 percent as retreating commodity prices, cost-focused miners and funding shortages combined to reduce the volume of available work by 35 percent globally, and over 40 percent in some regions.

ALS Minerals responded to these conditions with a three point plan focussed on cost base management, service optimisation and strategic business development. A workforce reduction of 28 percent in the geochemistry business, consolidation of back offices and the closure or mothballing of operations, all assisted to keep the divisions underlying contribution margin a healthy 24 percent.

# Performance/Developments

# Geochemistry

Challenging business conditions in the resources sector saw a scarcity of project financings for global clients, both large and small.

Operating profit was impacted by rationalisation costs as redundancy, restructuring and fixed infrastructure costs consumed a larger than normal proportion of residual margin.

Aggressive cost control efforts forced the reduction of 28% of active employees in the business. This restructuring, in combination with intense cost and efficiency monitoring, allowed the preservation of a sector-leading margin in the most adverse of business conditions.

Business contraction was noted in all regions with the Americas and Africa impacted most significantly. The Australia/Pacific region was less affected, while the decline in Europe and Russia was less still. The difference between regions largely reflects the global distribution of Greenfield projects which were most severely impacted by the lack of investor funding.

Virtually all non-financial metrics (quality, safety, service turnaround times, and client satisfaction) showed consistent year on year improvement.

Expansion and development plans were carefully assessed and reduced to conform to market realities. Several locations were closed or mothballed, including Winnemucca (USA), Vanderhoof (Canada), Zouerate (Mauritania), Ala-Buka (Kyrgyzstan) and Bogota (Colombia).

Continuing projects were completed including the Iron Ore Technical Center (IOTC) in Australia and the Santiago geochemistry/metallurgical facility in Chile.

Expansion of existing facilities were completed in Elko (USA), Perth (Australia), Kumasi (Ghana), Mwanza (Tanzania), Windhoek (Namibia), Izmir (Turkev) and Loughrea (Ireland).

In response to perceived opportunities, new locations were established in Tucson (USA), Bor (Serbia), Copiano (Chile), Georgetown (Guyana) and Maraba (Brazil).

In the spirit of Service Optimization, significant work was conducted to develop new service offerings to address industry needs. A new Potash method was developed as well as two new ultra-low detection limit multi-element packages, an entirely new suite of services based on hyperspectral analysis of mineralogy, and a ground-breaking new approach to lead isotope determinations that will reduce analytical cost by an order of magnitude.

To complement and enable integrated new service offerings, several new strategic alliances were completed in cooperation with third party providers including: Auspec International, Reflex Instruments, Terracore International and Panalytical. Each alliance is underpinned by a service offering with ALS that utilises Webtrieve™ as the basis for service integration and data delivery.





# Metallurgy

The weak mining services sector also impacted the Metallurgical business in FY2014. The broader service offering, higher fixed cost base Australian business was impacted to a greater extent than the North America business based in Kamloops, Canada. Signs of improved market conditions were seen towards the end of the financial year, however flat conditions are expected throughout FY2015.

The Perth Iron Ore Technical Centre (IOTC) increased pilot capabilities with the installation of Allmin gravity jig, spiral plant and Slon magnetic separation equipment and the establishment of a Reduction Furnace Room.

The Group's Laboratory Information Management System, GEMS, was extended to include Metallurgical services at the IOTC. This initiative provides clients with unrivalled web assisted visibility of Metallurgical processes and seamless reporting of mineralogical, comminution and analytical data via Webtrieve™.

Revenues at the IOTC continue to grow with increasing support from Iron Ore Majors.

The Perth 'RoboLab' Automated Robotic Crushing circuit utilisation and availability continued to improve during the year.

Operating Business organisational restructure including the implementation of a new Product Preparation Section (PPS) was completed in FY2014. PPS led to a reduction in staff numbers and improved turnaround time for the assaying department, resulting in greater efficiencies for the testing units.

The development of customised 'fit for purpose' reporting by the Mineralogy department has proven an attractive innovation to the business' client base.

The Santiago (Chile) Metallurgy facility build and commissioning was completed in FY2014. The business is now active in the marketplace and processing testwork.

#### Mine Site

The Mine Site Service Group was established to specifically focus on long term contracts, on-site support work and downstream opportunities to buffer the cyclic nature of the resources sector.

The group has had immediate success securing a number of long term contractual engagements across multiple continents. Momentum has been maintained despite tough market conditions.

ALS Mine Site has established a credible pipeline of significant projects with expectations of further success in FY2015.

Success of the Group is underpinned by the characteristic ALS technical leadership. a genuine understanding of the cost sensitivities of the market, and the ability to coordinate the full ALS offering with the support of Environmental, Asset Care and Tribology Services on client Mine Sites.

# Inspection

The Inspection Group continued the positive momentum created in FY2013. Whilst the previous financial period could be looked upon as "consolidation" following ALS' acquisition of the Stewart Group, FY2014 was one of growth, increasing profitability and geographic expansion.

Despite very competitive market conditions, the Inspection Group returned a significantly improved financial performance in FY2014. The Inspection Group's Revenue and EBIT return increased 12 percent and 140 percent respectively compared to the previous financial year.

Robust margins prevailed across the majority of the Inspection Group businesses as a result of cost base management initiatives supported by strategic business development activity.

The UK operation, the hub for the Inspection Group, was again a standout - processing record sample numbers, competitive turnaround time, strong technical performance and quality recognition.

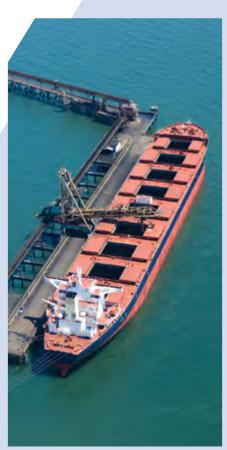
The Chinese JV business obtained the required business and inspection licenses during FY2014, with formal operations commencing in November 2013. Business is presently concentrated in North and Central China. An extremely experienced and motivated operational team has been assembled within the largest market for inspection services.

Definitive action and rationalisation undertaken in underperforming Continental European businesses has produced a more streamlined operation.

The Sub-Saharan African businesses showed significant improvement.

The ALS Inspection name is now fully accepted within the inspection markets (post rebranding from the Stewart Group), with customers and markets fully embracing the brand.











### Outlook

The Division will continue to operate to the three point plan in FY2015, a year forecast to be flat in terms of market activity. The competitive differential established by the group characterised by technology leadership, quality, and innovative service delivery - with sensitivity to a cost conscious market - will not be compromised as the business prepares for a sector recovery.

# Geochemistry

Industry spend on exploration is expected to stabilise in FY2015 for the first time in almost two years. Slightly lower full year workflow volumes are forecast as the relatively high volumes seen in the early months of FY2014 will not be repeated. An improving trend is expected as the year progresses through a return to a normal seasonal work cycle.

Market share growth is expected in FY2015 as a result of continued strategic Business Development, promoting the unique technical offerings that have been developed over the past two years. This distinctive technological differentiator combined with continued performance excellence, and value based marketing will provide a competitive advantage.

### Metallurgy

Expansion of the Heavy Liquid Separation (HLS) section to be completed and positioned to process large scale Mineral Sands projects in FY2015.

The Santiago facility service offering is to be expanded to include additional copper oxide and gold column leaching capabilities.

The installation and commissioning of the High Pressure Acid Leach (HPAL) large scale pilot will be completed at the Perth

A newly implemented organisational and financial reporting structure at the Perth hub will provide greater visibility of revenue and cost structures of major unit processes such as sample preparation, product preparation, comminution, gold leaching, flotation, and hydrometallurgy. Further cost base savings are expected as a result of the reporting structure.

#### Mine Site

Competition in the sector has increased as a result of slower mine development activity, placing extreme pressure on pricing. ALS' track record of excellent cost base management, continued delivery of technology-leading solutions, and valuebased business development will secure further market share growth.

# Inspection

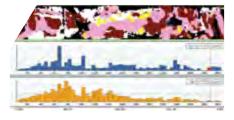
FY2015 will be characterised by a continuation of the momentum generated in FY2014. Focus will firmly remain upon strong cost base management combined with strategic business development activity.

Greater attention will be directed to developing regions of the world which demonstrate stronger economic performance and activity (e.g. China, South America and Africa).

The Chinese business will receive further investment to enable network expansion into southern and central China, with the business continuing to focus on core commodities and services.









# Life Sciences

Provides analytical testing services, sampling services, and remote monitoring for environmental, food, pharmaceutical, and consumer product markets.

The division employs over 5,000 staff and has a worldwide footprint with over 130 laboratories, offices, and service centres.



# Overview of FY2014

The Life Sciences business continued to grow and improve from key global investments made in it's laboratories by entering new geographies and strengthening its leadership position in existing markets. Additionally, a global focus on key accounts produced a positive return.

The division delivered revenues of \$527M for this fiscal year demonstrating a 16% year on year growth. The division also delivered a 23% EBITDA margin, less extraordinary expenses.

Challenging market conditions were experienced throughout the year with the slow economies in Australia, Latin America and Canada affecting overall business activities in those regions. Some material events during the year include:

- Divesting of ALS's 51% shareholding in ALS Taiwan; and
- · Closure of the Centre of Excellence in Edmonton, Canada.

Throughout the year, while the emphasis on cost control was maintained in all regions, a strong focus was placed on business development in all countries.





#### **Environmental**

Over the last year, Asia Life Sciences' full year result delivered EBIT growth of 10%.

ALS Reliance, a Hong Kong-based consumer products testing business acquired in May 2013, demonstrated growth in FY2014. The Consumer Products sector remains an attractive growth opportunity for the ALS Life Sciences business in Asia.

The Australian business, from a full year perspective, delivered a strong EBIT result in a very difficult economy that had little or no market growth. During the year, ALS won a number of large key contracts and extended critical existing contracts for a further term providing a good outcome for both the clients and ALS.

The UK and Ireland business, via acquisition of UK-based water testing business Severn Trent in February 2013, had a transformational year with costs falling substantially and has now created a strong foundation for the coming year. The business has experienced restructuring and continued cost savings that will deliver a positive result in FY2015.

The overall European environmental performance ended the fiscal year ahead of expectations due to strong revenue performance in all regions during the fourth quarter. This has led to good results overall in the second half of the year, especially given the macroeconomic backdrop to our businesses. Expectations moving into the new fiscal year are that the region will continue to perform in line with the ALS' growth strategy.

The business in Latin America did not perform to expectations partially due to the challenging market conditions in Brazil and integration timing issues with the businesses acquired in early 2013.

In North America, the business improved its revenue by 8% and EBIT by 6%. This result was achieved in a very competitive environment.

# Food and Pharmaceutical

The Australian Food & Pharmaceutical business delivered a 19% EBIT margin, a good outcome in a contracting market. The combination of brand recognition and focus on market share has positioned the business well for further improvement in the coming year.

The UK Food & Pharmaceutical business finished with year on year revenue growth of 13%, with continued strong performances foreseen for the new fiscal year.

### Outlook

General market trends are positive but the economic environment continues to be very pricesensitive, requiring the business to make cost adjustments necessary to continue its growth in existing markets.

The business is focused on performance (turnaround time and quality) and cost management coupled with a targeted business development campaign to deliver a strong result for FY2015. Service delivery to our clients remains a top priority for the division.

Additional focus will be placed on the growth of the food, pharmaceutical, and consumer testing business, as key building blocks for these businesses have been put in place over the last 18 months.







# Energy /

Operates through two main service lines: Coal and Oil & Gas.

The Coal business provides coal quality and coal assurance services in Australia, South Africa, Canada and Mongolia.

The Oil & Gas business provides coring, surface logging, laboratory services, downhole tools, and well intervention services to the upstream conventional and unconventional oil and gas market. The business services most global Oil & Gas production and exploration markets.





# Performance Overview

ALS Energy saw revenue grow by 136% year-on-year and EBIT contribution rise 64% underpinning another record year's performance by the Division. The EBIT margin for the Energy Group came in at 21% reflecting the new mix of services provided by the Division.

### The Year in Review

Set amongst challenging market conditions for exploration services (borecore and coring), intensifying price competition and all the challenges associated with the acquisition and integration of Oil & Gas (O&G) service lines into the ALS portfolio, the Division managed to perform strongly on the back of exceptionally solid financials in the areas of specialist well services and superintending; mitigating what would have been significantly poorer results had the business been fully reliant on exploration-focused services.

With the service and product portfolio increasingly skewed towards production enhancement and monitoring (now in excess of 50%), the Energy Division has a natural hedge buffering the business against economic cycles, sustained commodity price pressure and capital preservation behaviour across the sector.

Driven largely by the Australian operations, global Coal services managed to exceed earnings expectations despite lower-than-expected revenue and achieved a strong EBIT margin across all service lines and jurisdictions.

Oil & Gas also performed very well across every service line except coring where, as anticipated, the North American market softened as the year progressed. Aggregate revenue for the Oil & Gas service and product lines nonetheless exceeded expectations for its eight months of operation (\$171 million) and the businesses in aggregate generated an 18% EBIT margin inclusive of all integration costs.



# Strategic Acquisitions

The 2013-14 year was a year of strategic augmentation for the ALS Energy Division with the rapid introduction of a substantial suite of oil and gas service and product lines made possible by the following acquisitions:

Reservoir Group (August 2013)

Coring, surface logging, special well services including downhole & thru-tubing tools, well monitoring systems and intervention services, drilling tools such as stabilizers, roller reamers and turbines, and laboratory services.

Earth Data (July2013)

Coal seam and shale gas desorption and analytical services.

BMP Enterprises (February 2014)

Downhole permanent monitoring solutions for oilfield completion, intervention and pipeline operations, including oil and gas production, water injection, thermal recovery, and leak detection.

**DSI Thru-Tubing Inc** (March 2014)

Industry leading expertise in milling composite plugs, ball seat systems, cement milling, confirmation runs/ toe checks, stage tool & debris sub removal and wellbore cleanouts on threaded pipe or coiled tubing.

Ellington (April 2014)

Wellsite and laboratory based geochemistry provider with services including biostratigraphy, chromostratigraphy, geochemical, petrographic, palaeontology, sample management, process auditing and wellsite services to a diversified customer base of E&P companies, laboratories and service companies.



### Service Offering

Along with its world-leading coal service lines, ALS Energy now provides a comprehensive portfolio of services and tools covering the solids, liquids and gas markets. With integrated field and laboratory services and an extensive and growing range of specialist tools, ALS covers exploration, resource characterisation, production enhancement, quality management and trade-related services across the major energy industries. The Energy Division has established a truly global footprint with operations in 60 countries employing more than 1,650 highly skilled and capable staff.

#### Outlook

Coal prices are at four-year lows with little relief in sight. The world's largest exporter, Australia, is struggling to make any profit in an industry breaking production and export records. In the absence of any significant supply disruption or demand uptick, the market in FY2015 is expected to be affected by the continued austerity of producers, limiting growth in exploration activity and maintaining downward pressure on service prices.

Oil & Gas prices are expected to remain more buoyant during the coming year, albeit too low to spur significant growth in exploration activity. Nevertheless,

ALS has assembled a first class set of assets focussed on production enhancement services and technologies that have the potential to drive considerable growth during FY2015.

Expectation of substantial organic growth from these foundations remain firm notwithstanding short term market vagaries and volatility. Despite the success of conservation efforts and renewable energy platforms, the world will remain hungry for fossil energy and in need of innovative and cost effective solutions to improve chances of discovery in tougher frontiers and quality management in a tightening regulatory framework. Technical services and products that provide cost advantages and enhanced productivity will command a disproportional share of market growth. ALS is now positioned to provide this support to its clients and will be able to offer integrated service packages all over the globe.

# Industrial /

Provider of diagnostic testing and engineering solutions for the energy, resources, petrochemical, transportation and infrastructure sectors.

Operates through two main business streams: Asset Care and Tribology.





# Overview of 2013/14

The Industrial Division achieved revenue growth of 8% underpinned by organic growth of 5% in the Australian Asset Care business and 7.5% in the Tribology business.

EBIT contribution was down 14% mainly due to low margin construction project revenue in FY2014 replacing high margin outage revenue in FY2013.

#### **Asset Care**

The Asset Care business experienced a challenging year as a result of weak economic conditions in Australia. Target sector clients have been strongly focused on cost base management and cost deferral. High margin outage programs for long-term oil and gas, process and power generation clients that boosted revenue and EBIT last year did not re-occur and planned outages were either cancelled, deferred or reduced in scope.

The FY2014 revenue mix saw the outage program largely replaced with construction projects and oil and gas maintenance contracts. The Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) projects at Curtis Island, Queensland were the largest driver of revenue growth. Costs associated with personnel mobilisation impacted the first half of the year, with the projects strongly recovering in the second half once the majority of personnel were recruited, trained and mobilised to site. A third LNG project at Curtis Island was secured in February 2014. Over the two year life of the Curtis Island projects, targeted margins are expected to be achieved.

Visible from the second half of FY2013, the business continued to experience softening in capital city welding and fabrication markets due to the resources sector winding back investment spending. The slowdown in Brisbane lagged behind the other capital cities, commencing in late 2013, as a result of the Coal Seam Gas (CSG) and LNG construction projects nearing completion.

New long-term maintenance-related contracts were secured with oil and gas and mining asset owners in Papua New Guinea, Western Australia and Queensland. Two strategic long-term contracts in Western Australia were renewed for three year terms, both requiring ALS to assist client cost-cutting.

The acquisition of Houston-based Advanced Inspection Technologies (AIT) in October 2013 represents the first

expansion of the Asset Care business outside Australia and provides both a platform for growth in North America and specialist capability in high fatique weld inspection and materials consulting. Specialist project work has been secured in Australia as a result of AIT technical credentials. A pipeline of potential projects has been developed with expectations of further success in FY2015.

A centralised work management and reporting system was successfully implemented at six Asset Care sites, including the Inspection Services hub locations of Brisbane, Melbourne and Perth. The system enables standardised job management, customer reporting and invoicing which will drive improved quality and productivity.

The business undertook three major site relocations during the year. Site consolidation was achieved in Melbourne and Gladstone where the business previously operated from two sites in each city. The Brisbane business was relocated to a refurbished companyowned site providing much needed space to accommodate business growth.

In a sector with daily exposure to a diverse range of industrial hazards, the Asset Care team delivered its second consecutive year without a lost time injury and saw its total recordable injury frequency rate decline for a second consecutive year.

### Tribology

The Tribology business reported revenue growth in both major markets - North America and Australasia. EBIT contribution increased and margins improved in North America as a result of disciplined cost management. The Australian business experienced a drop in margins as a result of mining sector cost-cutting. Additional market share was secured and sample volumes grew as a result of increased production in the mining sector.

The acquisition of Oilcheck in Australia in October 2013 contributed to second half revenue growth. In the final quarter, the two Oilcheck laboratories were closed and fully integrated into expanded ALS laboratories in Sydney and Perth. With integration activities concluding in March, the acquisition is expected to make a solid EBIT contribution in FY2015.

# Outlook

Australian market conditions are expected to remain challenging throughout the new

Mining sector clients will remain cost focused; however, increased production will continue to drive the demand for service. Continued uncertainty in the power sector as a result of asset sales and reduced electricity demand is expected to see generators continue to defer or reduce the scope of outages. The welding and fabrication sector will remain very soft. Growth in the oil and gas sector is anticipated. The Queensland LNG projects are expected to be complete by December 2014. As the transition from construction to operation nears, the business anticipates opportunities to participate in tenders for maintenancerelated services. Securing additional oil and gas maintenance contracts is a priority focus for FY2015.

Australian client price sensitivity will continue to put pressure on margins. An engineering-led business development focus on identifying and delivering reliability and integrity services to asset owners remains the strategic focus for the Asset Care business. The number and size of engineering-led integrity projects are expected to grow in FY2015.

For the Tribology business, continued service excellence, cost base management, technology leadership and reporting capability are expected to drive market share growth in all geographies. Implementation of the new generation global Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) which commenced development this year will deliver productivity improvements.

Building an Asset Care footprint through further acquisitions outside Australia is imperative for long term growth of the Industrial Division.



# Reward Distribution /

Is the largest non-food distributor of hospitality, cleaning and catering products in Australia.





 $0.2^{\frac{9}{1}} \qquad \frac{0.9}{\frac{8}{10}} \qquad \frac{2.7}{\frac{1}{10}}$ 

Reward

187%

Underlying Segment Contribution \$M

/Industrial

Underlying Margin %

# Performance for FY2014

As flagged in last year's annual report the changes put in place leading into this year have had a positive impact on the profitability of the business.

Whilst overall sales were flat due to a weakening mining sector and lower demand for large value commercial equipment, all other main selling categories experienced sales growth. On the back on this subdued sales number we were able to post a significant improvement in trading margins, through better procurement functions and lower overall operating costs.

Our NSW region performed very well increasing market share and continuing to experience the benefits of the changes that were put in place eighteen months ago.

Our South Australian business won the contract to fit out the new Adelaide Oval Project for all kitchenware, table top and small wares in time for the Ashes Test Match last December. All other regions traded above last year which enabled us to post a significant operating profit improvement.

Reward's import program was bolstered with new products and range extensions which proved to be an excellent addition to our client offering. Reward's range of

brands are now well received by our key customers and are a major contributor to the profitability in both the Business to Business and cash & carry markets. More ranging will be added this year.

All of our Hospitality Stores (cash & carry outlets) continued to trade well on the back of strong interest in commercial grade kitchen and homeware products. We opened a new outlet in Adelaide, refurbished the Sydney store, and upgraded the Cairns and Toowoomba stores. More development is planned in this area over the coming year.

Overall costs this year are less than the previous year, with a continued focus on reducing our cost base even further in the current year.













# Outlook

The outlook for FY2015 is quite buoyant. The larger capital city markets are picking up and general hospitality trade is improving as is the retail landscape. We have a number of new projects underway, in both the sales and supply chain areas, that will bring a stronger sales line and hence an improved profit outcome. With a strong focus on cost control we are poised to have another strong year, improving both revenue and margin.

Refurbished Camperdown store in Sydney NSW, Australia



# Board of Directors

#### **NEROLIE WITHNALL**

BA, LLB, FAICD

### Chairman and Independent Non-Executive Director, Age 70

Nerolie Withnall became a non-executive director of the Company in 1994 and was appointed Chairman on 31 July 2012. She is a director of PanAust Limited (appointed May 1996) and Computershare Limited (appointed July 2008) and was appointed to the Australian Rugby Union board in October 2013. She was previously a director of Alchemia Limited (Oct 2003 - July 2013), and Stadiums Queensland (previously Major Sports Facilities Authority). She is a former member of the Takeovers Panel, the Corporations and Markets Advisory Committee, the Senate of the University of Queensland and the Council of the Australian National Maritime Museum. She is a former partner of Minter Ellison Lawyers. She is Chairman of the Remuneration Committee and is a member of the Audit and Compliance Committee.

#### **GREG KILMISTER**

B SC (HONS), FRACI, MAIG, CCEO

### Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer, Age 58

Greg Kilmister was appointed Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer of the Company effective 1 September 2005. He joined the Company in 1981 and was the General Manager of the Company's highly successful ALS Laboratory Services Group from 1992 through to 2005.

#### **RAY HILL**

FAICD

# **Independent Non-Executive** Director, Age 72

Ray Hill was appointed a non-executive director of the Company in 2003. He retired as Group General Manager/ Managing Director of Queensland dairy company Parmalat Australia Ltd (formerly Pauls Limited) in July 2002 after a career spanning thirty years. He retired as a non-executive director from the board of Parmalat Australia Ltd (unlisted public company), effective 7 December 2012. He is a member of the Audit and Compliance Committee.

#### **BRUCE BROWN**

B COM, AAUQ, FAICD

### **Independent Non-Executive** Director, Age 69

Bruce Brown was appointed a nonexecutive director of the Company on 1 October 2005. He retired as Managing Director and Chief Executive of the Company on 31 August 2005 after 30 years service. He is a director of RedFlow Limited (appointed March 2012) and was previously a director of Transpacific Industries Group Ltd (March 2005 March 2013). He is a member of the Remuneration Committee.

#### MEL BRIDGES

B APPSC, PHD, FAICD

### **Independent Non-Executive** Director, Age 64

Mel Bridges was appointed a nonexecutive director of the Company in 2009. He has over 30 years experience in the biotechnology and healthcare industries. During this period, Mel founded and managed successful diagnostics, biotechnology and medical device businesses. He is a non-executive director of Benitec Limited (appointed October 2007) and Tissue Therapies Limited (appointed March 2009). He was previously Chairman of Alchemia Limited (September 2003 - July 2013), Genetic Technology Group Limited (January 2012 - November 2012), Leaf Energy Limited (August 2010 - September 2012) and a non-executive director of ImpediMed Limited (September 1999 - November 2013). He is a member of the Audit and Compliance Committee.

#### **GRANT MURDOCH**

M COM (HONS), FAICD, FCA

### Independent Non-Executive Director, Age 62

Grant Murdoch was appointed a nonexecutive director of the Company in 2011. He was formerly a Partner of Ernst & Young and Divisional Director of Ernst & Young Transaction Advisory Services Limited in Queensland. He is a nonexecutive director of OzForex Limited (appointed October 2013), Cardno Limited (appointed January 2013), and is a director of Queensland Investment Corporation (QIC) and UQ Holdings Ltd. He is Chairman of the Endeavour Foundation, a senator of the University of Queensland, an Adjunct Professor at the University of Queensland Business School and a member on the Queensland Council of the Australian Institute of Company Directors. He has more than 37 years of chartered accountancy experience, specialising in mergers, acquisitions, takeovers, corporate restructures and share issues. He is Chairman of the Audit and Compliance Committee.

### **IOHN MULCAHY**

PHD, BE (CIVIL ENG) (HONS), FIE AUST

# Independent Non-Executive Director, Age 64

John Mulcahy was appointed a nonexecutive director of the Company in 2012. He is Chairman of Mirvac Group Limited (effective September 2013) and Coffey International Limited, and a nonexecutive Director of GWA Group Limited and a Guardian of the Future Fund of Australia. He is a former Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer of Suncorp-Metway Limited. Prior to Suncorp, John held a number of senior executive roles at the Commonwealth Bank and Lend Lease Corporation. He is a member of the Remuneration Committee.

# Group Management



Richard Stephens
B COM, CA

Chief Financial Officer

Richard is responsible for the overall financial management of the Group, including treasury and taxation.



Greg Affleck
B BUS (ACCOUNTING), CPA

Group Financial Controller

Greg is responsible for the financial management of ALS's global operations.
He has extensive finance experience gained from more than twenty years

employment with ALS.



Tim Mullen
B BUS (ACCOUNTING), M COM LAW, FCPA, FCIS, FCLA
Company Secretary
Tim is responsible for corporate
governance of the Group, incorporating
company secretarial, legal management
and investor relations.



Michael Burcham
B SC, GRAD DIP ENV QUAL, GRAD CERT RISK
MANAGEMENT, GRAD DIP APPCORPGOV, MRACI, ACIS

Group Compliance and Risk Manager

Michael is responsible for the overall risk management of the Group, encompassing the development and implementation of a global corporate compliance program to meet relevant legislation, industry standards and codes of practice.



Susan Putters
B BUS (STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT),
MBA (OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY), GAICD

# Group Organisational Development Manager

Susan is responsible for workforce planning, human resources and remuneration strategy for the Group. Key areas of focus currently include merger integration, process automation, organisational development, acceleration of talent and culture perpetuation.



Mike Munro
MAICD

Chief Information Officer

Mike is responsible for the global IT network, IT security and infrastructure operations of the Group.

028 / ALS Limited / Minerals / Life Sciences / Energy / Industrial / Reward



**Brian Williams** B SC (AUST ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES), GRAD DIP MGMT (GEN MGMT), RACI, GAICD

### Group General Manager, **Minerals Division**

Brian is responsible for the strategic management and development of the global ALS Minerals Division. He was previously the Group General Manager, Environmental (Australia and Asia) and Industrial Divisions.



Rai Naran B SC (CHEMISTRY), B A (MATHEMATICS) Group General Manager, Life Sciences Division

Raj is responsible for the strategic management of the global Life Sciences Division. He was previously owner of e-Lab Analytical, Inc. group headquartered in Houston, Texas, which was acquired by ALS in October 2007.



Paul McPhee B ECONOMICS, AIMM

Group General Manager, **Energy Division** 

Paul is responsible for the strategic management of ALS' global Energy Division. He has over 20 years of coal and industry-related experience. Paul was previously CEO of ACIRL prior to ALS' acquisition of the company in October 2007.



Kristen Walsh MBA, B SC (HONS) (CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING)

### Group General Manager, **Industrial Division**

Kristen is responsible for the strategic management of the Industrial Division. She was previously Chief Operating Officer of PearlStreet prior to ALS' acquisition of the company in 2009.



Andrew Ross B BUS (MARKETING), GAICD

# Group General Manager, **Reward Distribution**

Andrew is responsible for overall management, strategy and development of Reward's hospitality, cleaning and catering supply business, headquartered at Yatala, Queensland.

# Corporate Governance Statement

The policies and practices developed and implemented by the Board over many years meet or exceed the Principles and Recommendations set out in ASX's 2nd Edition Corporate Governance Council guidelines (ASX guidelines) which were amended in June 2010 and became effective from 1 January 2011.

Note: This Corporate Governance Statement does not specifically address the updated Principles and Recommendations contained in ASX's 3rd Edition Corporate Governance Guidelines released 27 March 2014 which becomes effective for a company's first full financial year after 1 July 2014.

This statement and information identified therein are available on the Company's website at www.alsglobal.com under the Corporate Governance section.

030 / ALS Limited

# Principle 1: Board and management

A summary of the Company's board charter is posted on the Company's website which sets out the role, powers and responsibilities of the Board.

# Principle 2: Board structure

The Board comprises of six independent non-executive directors (including the Chairman) and one executive director (the Managing Director).

The names, skills and experience of the directors in office at the date of this Statement, and the period of office of each director, are set out in the Directors' Report and in the Annual Report.

### Independent professional advice

Each director has the right, at the Company's expense, to seek independent professional advice in relation to the execution of Board responsibilities. Prior approval of the Chairman, which will not be unreasonably withheld, is required. Where appropriate, directors share such advice with the other directors.

### Independence of directors

The Board considers that all directors, other than the Managing Director, Greg Kilmister, to be independent of management influence. The Board distinguishes between the concept of independence, and the issues of conflict of interest or material personal interests which may arise from time to time. Wherever there is an actual or potential conflict of interest or material personal interest, the Board's policies and procedures ensure that:

- the interest is fully disclosed and the disclosure is recorded in the register of directors' interests and in the Board minutes;
- the relevant director is excluded from all considerations of the matter by the Board; and
- the relevant director does not receive any segment of the Board papers or other documents in which there is any reference to the matter.

The chairman of the Company is an independent non-executive director.

The roles of chairman and chief executive are exercised by separate individuals.

#### **Nomination Committee**

The full Board is the Nomination Committee and regularly reviews Board membership. This includes an assessment of the necessary and desirable competencies of Board members, Board succession plans, evaluation of the Board's performance and consideration of appointments and removals.

When a Board vacancy occurs, the Nomination Committee identifies the particular skills, diversity, experience and expertise that will best complement Board effectiveness, and then undertakes a process to identify candidates who can meet those criteria.

Directors are not appointed for specific terms and are subject to rotational requirements for re-election. Criterion for continued office is effective contribution, which is regularly reviewed in the processes referred to above.

A summary of the role, rights and responsibilities of the Nomination Committee, as well as the committee's policy for appointment of directors, is available on the Company's website.

# **Board performance**

The Board undertakes an annual review of its performance together with an assessment of the Group's executive management.

The Board provides an appropriate induction program for new directors, permits directors to obtain independent professional advice, have access to the Company Secretary and has procedures for the provision of information, including requests for additional information.

# Principle 3: Ethical standards

#### Code of Conduct

Through established practices and policies the Board supports the need for directors and employees to observe the highest standards of behaviour and business ethics. All directors, managers and employees are expected to act with integrity, striving at all times to enhance the reputation and performance of the Group. The Board's policies conform with the ASX guidelines.

Appropriate training programs on the Group's internal policies including workplace health and safety, environmental law compliance, trade practices legislation and affirmative action programs support this process.

The Board recognises that managing "natural, human, social and other forms of capital" may also assist in creating value for shareholders. To this end the Board seeks, by the individual contributions of directors and by encouraging activities of its executives, to uphold community standards and to maintain good relations with community and government organisations. However, the Board seeks to balance these considerations in order to ensure that the claims of legitimate stakeholders do not prejudice or diminish the legitimate expectations of shareholders. The Board does not support a process by which companies are regulated in their dealings in these areas, beyond the consideration of their programs to ensure compliance with legal and ethical standards.

A Code of Conduct which draws together all of the Company's policies and codes was updated during the year and is available on the Company's website.

# Trading in company securities by directors, officers and employees

The Board has established written guidelines, set out in its Securities Trading Policy, that restrict dealings by directors and relevant employees in the Company's

The Securities Trading Policy identifies certain periods when directors and relevant employees are prohibited from trading in the Company's securities. These blackout periods are from 1 April and 1 October until the close of business on the day full year and half year results respectively are announced, and any other period as determined by the Board from time to time. Outside of these periods, in the absence of knowledge of unpublished price-sensitive information, directors and relevant employees may buy or sell shares in the Company.

All Company personnel are bound by a duty of confidentiality in relation to information obtained in the course of their duties. Company personnel must not trade in securities of other companies if they possess unpublished price-sensitive information in relation to that other company.

The policy was reviewed during the year to ensure it aligns with requirements under ASX's Listing Rules, including provisions relating to prohibiting trading by directors and senior executives in the Company's securities during blackout periods, hedging arrangements in relation to any unvested securities of the Company and the requirement to disclose to the Board any securities in the Company that are held as security in a margin loan arrangement.

The Securities Trading Policy is published on the Company's website.

# Diversity

The Company recognises that a diverse and inclusive workforce is not only good for our employees, it is also good for our

The Company has established a Diversity Policy that has been reviewed and approved by the Board which contains measurable objectives for key diversity categories, and is published on the Group's website.

The Company's Diversity Policy is based on the following key principles, reflective of the Revised ASX Corporate Governance Principles and Recommendations on diversity issued in June 2010:

- 1. Treat others with respect, value differences and maintain privacy;
- 2. Value diversity and it will bring opportunities to enhance our businesses;
- 3. Women and minority cultural groups will not be disadvantaged in gaining employment and accessing the benefits and privileges that other persons in the company enjoy in their employment with the Company;
- 4. Transparency will be exercised in all recruitment decisions from Board level to entry level;
- 5. Workforce composition statistics will be reviewed annually to determine if there are any areas that warrant an increased focus on diversity; and
- 6. Public reporting of progress against the Company's diversity objectives.

A summary of the matters required to be reported each year is contained in the Our People section of the Annual Report.

# Principle 4: Financial reporting

# **Certification of financial reports**

The Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer state in writing to the Board each reporting period that the Company's financial reports present a true and fair view, in all material respects, of the Company's financial condition and operational results and are in accordance with relevant accounting standards. The statements from the Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer are based on a formal sign off framework established throughout the Company and reviewed by the Audit and Compliance Committee as part of the six-monthly financial reporting process.

### **Audit and Compliance Committee**

The Company has an established Audit and Compliance Committee operating under written terms of reference approved by the Board which are reviewed annually.

The Audit and Compliance Committee comprises four independent nonexecutive directors with an independent chairman who is not also chairman of the Board. The names and qualifications of members of the Audit and Compliance Committee are set out in the Directors' Report and in the Annual Report. Other non-executive directors of the Board are entitled to be present at all meetings of the Committee. Meetings of the Committee are attended, by invitation, by the Managing Director, the Chief Financial Officer, the Group Compliance & Risk Manager, the engagement partner from the Company's external auditor and such other senior staff or professional people as may be appropriate from time to time. The number of meetings of the Committee held during the year is set out in the Directors' Report.

Minutes of all Committee meetings are provided to the Board and the Chairman of the Committee also reports to the Board after each Committee meeting.

# Corporate Governance Statement /

# Auditor independence

The external auditor, KPMG, has declared its independence to the Board through its representations to the Committee and provision of its Lead Auditor's Independence Declaration to the Board, stating that there have been no contraventions of auditor independence requirements as set out in the Corporations Act or any auditors' professional code.

The Audit partner was rotated as from the audit period commencing 1 April 2013. The Audit and Compliance Committee has examined detailed material provided by the external auditor and by management and has satisfied itself that the standards for auditor independence and associated issues are fully complied with.

The Audit and Compliance Committee's terms of reference were reviewed during the year and re-affirmed by the Board. They are available, along with other information suggested in the ASX guidelines, on the Company's website.

# Principle 5: Material disclosure

The Company has established policies and procedures for timely disclosure of material information concerning the Company. This includes internal reporting procedures in place to ensure that any material price sensitive information is reported to the Company Secretary in a timely manner. These policies and procedures are regularly reviewed to ensure that the Company complies with its obligations at law and under the ASX Listing Rules. The Company undertook a review of its Continuous Disclosure policy following ASX's update to Guidance Note 8 relating to continuous disclosure of companies, which came into effect on 1 May 2013.

The Company Secretary is responsible for communications with the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX) including responsibility for ensuring compliance with the continuous disclosure requirements in the ASX Listing Rules and overseeing information going to the ASX, shareholders and other interested parties. The matter of continuous disclosure is a permanent item on the agenda for all Board meetings and is specifically addressed by each director at those meetings.

The directors have obligations under a Disclosure of Interests and Transactions in Securities Agreement entered into with the Company to inform the Company of any securities trading in the Company.

The directors have made disclosure that they have no material margin lending terms in relation to their holding of Company securities.

Announcements made to the ASX by the Company are published on the Company's website.

A copy of the Company's Continuous Disclosure policy is published on the Company's website.

# Principle 6: Shareholder communication

### Communications strategy

The Company aims to keep shareholders informed of the Company's performance and all major developments in an ongoing manner. Information is communicated to shareholders through:

- the annual report which is published on the Company's website and distributed to shareholders where specifically requested;
- the half-year shareholders' report which is published on the Company's website and distributed to shareholders where specifically requested, containing summarised financial information and a review of the operations during the period since the annual report; and
- other correspondence regarding matters impacting on shareholders as required.

All material documents that are released publicly are made available on the Company's web site.

Shareholders are also encouraged to participate in the Annual General Meeting to ensure a high level of accountability and identification with the Company's strategies and goals. Important issues are presented to shareholders as separate resolutions.

#### Availability of auditor at AGM

The senior engagement partner (or his representative) of the Company's external auditor, KPMG, attends the Company's annual general meetings and is available to answer questions from shareholders about the audit. The Chairman advises the shareholders of this at the commencement of each annual general meeting.

# Principle 7: Risk management

# Oversight of the risk management function

The Company places a high priority on risk management and identification throughout the Group's operations and regularly reviews its adequacy in this regard. Under the guidance of the Audit and Compliance Committee, a comprehensive risk control program has been developed which includes legislative compliance, property protection and health, safety and environment audits using risk assessors, self audits, engineering and professional advisers.

The Company has a qualified Compliance and Risk Manager who oversees the design and implementation of the risk control program, monitors performance and develops appropriate programs to enhance awareness and compliance. These programs include training for employees, using both internal and external experts. Regular review meetings are held with divisional general managers and senior personnel to provide guidance and strategies for implementation of risk mitigation measures in their businesses.

During the year, the Audit & Compliance Committee reviewed and the Board adopted the Risk Management Program presented by the Group Compliance and Risk Manager, which outlined the Group's overall risk profile and the Group's management of its material business risks.

The Group Compliance and Risk Manager reports in writing to the Board each month and personally to meetings of the Audit and Compliance Committee and supervises not only the six-monthly sign off process but also the follow up of any non-compliances or identified areas requiring further training or risk management.

# Internal financial controls

The Company has an established internal audit function under the control of the Group Compliance and Risk Manager. Internal audits are carried out in regular consultation with the external auditors but are independent of them.

The Chief Financial Officer reports in writing and personally to each Board meeting, attends all meetings of the Audit and Compliance Committee and provides written reports to that Committee.

# Certification of risk management controls

In conjunction with the certification of financial reports under Principle 4, the Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer state in writing to the Board each reporting period that:

- · the statement is founded on a sound system of risk management and internal compliance and control which implements the policies adopted by the Board.
- the Company's risk management and internal compliance and control system is operating efficiently and effectively in all material respects.

The statement from the Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer is based on a formal sign off framework established throughout the Group and reviewed by the Audit and Compliance Committee as part of the six-monthly financial reporting

The Company's Risk Management Policy and internal compliance and control system were reviewed and re-affirmed during the year and are available on the Company's website.

# Principle 8: Remuneration

The Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors is responsible for reviewing and recommending compensation arrangements for the directors, the chief executive officer and the senior management team. The Remuneration Committee assesses the appropriateness of the nature and amount of remuneration of such officers on a periodic basis by reference to relevant employment market conditions with the overall objective of ensuring maximum stakeholder benefit from the retention of a high quality Board and management team. Executives, other than the non-executive directors, are given the opportunity to receive their base remuneration in the form of cash and non-cash benefits. To assist in achieving these objectives, the Company's remuneration policy links the nature and amount of senior executives' remuneration to the Company's financial and operational performance. All key senior executives have the opportunity to qualify for participation in the Company's Short Term Incentive (STI) and Long Term Incentive (LTI) Plans which currently provide benefits where specified performance criteria are met.

Key executives are those who are directly accountable and responsible for the operational management and strategic direction of the Company and the consolidated entity.

#### **Remuneration Committee**

The Board has an established Remuneration Committee, comprising three independent non-executive directors with an independent chairman.

Names of members and their attendance at meetings of the Committee are set out in the Directors' Report.

The Remuneration Committee Charter was reviewed during the year and is available on the Company's website.

#### Structure of remuneration

The structure of non-executive directors' remuneration and that of executives is set out in the 'Remuneration Report' section of the Directors' Report.

During the reporting period, a review was conducted of the Company's remuneration strategy and tools as part of its annual governance program. Where appropriate, adjustments were made to executive remuneration, director fees and the LTI Plan. The format of the Remuneration Report was updated last year to improve readability and to demonstrate more closely the link between executive remuneration and shareholder wealth creation

Details of the nature and amount of each element of the remuneration of each director of the Company and each key executive of the Company and the consolidated entity having responsibility for its operational performance for the financial year are disclosed in the 'Remuneration Report' section of the Directors' Report. The current nonexecutive directors' (NED) fee pool of \$1.5 million (inclusive of statutory superannuation) was last approved by shareholders at the 2012 AGM. At the 2014 AGM, shareholders will be asked to adopt, as a non-binding vote, the Remuneration Report as contained in the Annual Report for the financial year ended 31 March 2014.

#### Directors' retirement benefits

There are no Directors' retirement benefits other than statutory superannuation. Details are set out in the 'Remuneration Report' section of the Directors' Report.

#### Share-based plans

The Remuneration Committee is responsible for reviewing recommendations with respect to issues or grants under the Company's share-based plans. Directors approve issues or grants under the plans only after being satisfied that this is in accordance with the terms of shareholders' approval.

#### **Employee Share Plan**

This Plan is closed to new recipients. There were no new issues of shares under the plan during the year. As at 31 March 2014, there were no share loans outstanding under the Plan.

#### Long Term Incentive Plan

Shareholders approved the Company's Long Term Incentive Plan (LTIP) at the 2008 AGM. Under the plan, key employees may be granted conditional performance rights to receive ordinary shares in the Company at no cost to the employees (or in limited cases, to receive cash-settled awards). Details of performance rights granted and vested under the Company's LTIP during the financial year are set out in the Financial Report.

# Corporate Social Responsibility

ALS considers its corporate social responsibility (CSR) a critical element in its long term sustainability and accordingly has developed a corporate standard detailing the organisation's principles addressing the key elements of CSR.

"Operational Sustainability" with its focus on waste reduction, energy conservation and carbon emission minimization is a program ALS is committed to continuing. The program continues to produce remarkable results across the globe which are shared and promoted for broader adoption across all ALS business. Recent examples include:

# Case study 1

ALS Australia has been actively replacing their leased vehicle fleet with more fuel efficient and low emission vehicles. The results of this program can be seen in the figure below. The reductions achieved over the past year equates to 473 tonne reduction in CO2 being released into the atmosphere.



Vehicle CO<sup>2</sup> emissions (tonne)

# Case Study 2

ALS Energy in South Africa has been working to reduce waste going into landfill. By introducing waste streams and staff diligently segregating waste types ALS Energy has been able to remove 450 tonne of waste coal samples going into landfill by recycling the coal.

ALS businesses and staff provide continuing evidence of social responsibility being implemented at a local level, numerous examples are available from across the globe including:

ALS North Vancouver Geochemistry – where staff raised over \$20,000 for United Way, a charity that funds local programs specifically in child poverty, bullying and senior isolation.

ALS Environmental North America – staff continued their participation in "Elements for Success" program with employees volunteering in the community in order to "play a part and give back to the local community". Volunteering activities ranged from serving food at a homeless dining facility, raising money for a local medical clinic, mentoring young science students, cleaning parks, and many other volunteer activities.

ALS Thailand – over a 100 staff participated in a dam building and inspection and maintenance activity to help reduce the chance of flooding at the "Tub –Larn National Park".

These community minded activities are all part of ALS's on-going support and promotion of corporate social responsibility. Moreover it demonstrates the resonance this has with staff and further embeds the culture of social consciousness in ALS.







034 ALS Limited Minerals Life Sciences Energy Industrial Reward

Detailed below are the Elements and Requirements of Corporate Social Responsibility and ALS stated commitment to them.

Element → Requirement → ALS Commitment/Action

"Social responsibility is the responsibility of an organisation for the impacts of its decisions and activities on society and the environment, through transparent and ethical behaviour". [ISO 26000]

## **Human rights**

ALS respects human rights consistent with the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and work to ensure we are not knowingly complicit in human rights abuses committed by others doing work for or on behalf of ALS.

ALS in its operations will abide by human rights principles, including:

- Freedom of association is accepted as a lawful activity and the legitimate exercising of that right will not be discriminated against by ALS.
- Treatment of employees will be in accordance with local employment laws and the Declaration of Human Rights
- · ALS will work to maintain a working environment where harassment and abuse are not tolerated.

## Labour practices

ALS acknowledges international labour practice principles in employment conditions to ensure all working arrangements are fair and equitable.

ALS will work to ensure fair labour practices are adopted in all its operations, includina:

- Operations must establish and maintain a safe and healthy working environment.
- · Child labour must not be hired to work before completing their compulsory education as determined by local laws. Notwithstanding local laws a minimum employment age of 15 is required.

## Communities and social performance

ALS strives to build enduring relationships with the local community ensuring the activities of the business have a positive impact.

ALS in its commitment to local communities incorporates the concept of "local content" which adopts a strategy of where ever practicable to utilize local community resources, suppliers, labour and services.

At the core of these practices will be the development of effective communication processes between interested local stakeholders.

## Cultural heritage

ALS is conscious of the need to conserve cultural heritage of local communities and in particular the indigenous and native peoples.

ALS will ensure no work impacts upon World Heritage listed sites or International Union for Conservation of Nature Protected Areas.

Business operations will conscientiously work with local stakeholders to identify sites and areas of cultural significance and ensure that ALS operations minimize any disturbance or damage to those areas.

## Anti-corruption and bribery

ALS is committed to eliminate and reduce corruption and bribery in all aspects of its operations.

ALS strives to ensure the way we work is fair, and has instituted an Anti Bribery and Corruption Policy as well as a Securities Trading Policy to clearly outline ALS's expectiations around these issues.

## Sustainability

ALS recognises its broader responsibility to operate in a manner which minimises impacts on the environment and conserve scarce resources.

This responsibility incorporates limiting our "carbon footprint". Accordingly emissions of greenhouse gases where possible are minimised and waste associated with our operations are reduced.

ALS also actively promotes water conservation practices.

## Ethical and sustainable supply chain

ALS will work to ensure their primary suppliers operate in a manner which is consistent with CSR principles.

Specifically ALS will expect key primary suppliers to respect human rights, not employ child labour, pay a "living wage", provide a safe workplace, and not discriminate. Similar CSR expectations surround suppliers' ethical and environmental performance to ensure an ongoing relationship with ALS and the procurement of "fair trade" goods.

# Financial Report / for the year ended 31 March 2014

|  |            |       |    | T   | 610    | 5 |
|--|------------|-------|----|-----|--------|---|
| Contents   |            |       | F  | 60  | 0      |   |
| Directors' Report  | 037        | 1     | 11 | 1   |        |   |
| Profit and loss statement  | 062        |       |    |     | Land . |   |
| Statement of comprehensive income                                    | 063        |       |    | 1   |        |   |
| Balance sheet  | 064        |       |    | ATO |        |   |
| Statement of changes in equity                                       | 065        |       |    |     |        |   |
| Statement of cash flows  | 067        |       |    |     |        |   |
| Notes to the   | 0.60       | 1 1   | 10 | Can |        |   |
| financial statements   | 068        | 1 004 |    |     |        |   |
| Directors' declaration   | 114        |       |    |     | 100    |   |
| Independent auditor's report Lead auditor's independence declaration | 115<br>117 |       |    |     |        |   |
|  |            |       |    |     |        |   |
|  |            |       |    |     |        |   |
|  |            |       |    |     |        |   |
|  |            |       |    |     |        |   |
|  |            |       |    |     |        |   |
|  |            |       |    |     |        |   |
|  |            |       |    |     |        |   |
|  |            |       |    |     |        |   |

## Directors' Report

for the year ended 31 March 2014

The directors present their report together with the financial report of the Group, comprising ALS Limited ("the Company") and its subsidiaries, for the year ended 31 March 2014 and the auditor's report thereon.

#### Directors

The directors of the Company at any time during or since the end of the financial year are:

**NEROLIE WITHNALL** BA, LLB, FAICD Chairman and Independent Non-Executive Director

**GREG KILMISTER** B Sc (Hons), FRACI, MAIG, CCEO Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer

**RAY HILL** FAICD Independent Non-Executive Director

**BRUCE BROWN** B.Com, AAUQ, FAICD Independent Non-Executive Director

**MEL BRIDGES** B.AppSc, PhD, FAICD Independent Non-Executive Director

**GRANT MURDOCH** M.COM (Hons), FAICD, FCA Independent Non-Executive Director

**JOHN MULCAHY** PhD, BE (Civil Eng) (Hons), FIE Aust Independent Non-Executive Director

Full Directors' profiles are set out on page 27 of the Annual Report.

## **Company Secretary**

TIM MULLEN B.Bus, M Com Law, FCPA, FCIS, FCLA

Tim Mullen was appointed Company Secretary of the Company on 27 February 2007. He is a Chartered Secretary and a member of CPA Australia. He has a background in financial and commercial management and company secretarial practice. He has been with the Company for seventeen years. His main responsibilities are corporate governance and legal management of the Group.

## Principal activities

The principal activities of the Group during the course of the financial year were:

- Provision of professional technical services, primarily in the areas of testing, measurement and inspection, supporting mining and mineral exploration, commodity certification, oil and gas exploration and production, environmental monitoring, equipment maintenance, food and pharmaceutical quality assurance and asset care operations; and
- Distribution of non-food consumables to the healthcare, building services, hospitality and leisure industries.

During the year the Group expanded and diversified its technical service capabilities through acquisitions in the following industry sectors and geographies:

- technical services and equipment to the oil & gas industry globally;
- · consumer products testing in Asia;
- · used lubricant analysis in Australia; and
- · US-based industrial asset care services.

Otherwise there were no significant changes in the nature of the activities of the Group during the year.

## Review of results and operations

### **Group business summary**

The Group is committed to maintaining the strong and sustainable growth strategies which have made it a successful global company. ALS aims to be a leading provider of services to clients across the broad range of industry sectors nominated in Principal Activities above. We seek to build strong partnerships with our clients by delivering cost-effective solutions backed by the very best in quality, service and technical capabilities.

A significant strategic development during the year was the acquisition of the specialist oil and gas services provider Reservoir Group in August 2013 for an enterprise value of \$608.7 million. A number of subsequent smaller acquisitions in the sector have been merged with Reservoir to form the ALS Oil and Gas business stream. This initiative was a key step in implementing ALS's strategy to build a presence in upstream oil and gas services and increase its exposure to attractive, high growth conventional and unconventional oil and gas end-markets. Further, the acquired businesses complement the Group's pre-existing laboratory services capabilities. ALS is now able to offer clients a more integrated end-to-end service, enhancing its market position and ability to compete for incremental work across the hydrocarbon reservoir value chain.

The acquisition was funded through a combination of debt (long term notes issued to investors in the US Private Placement market) and equity (renounceable entitlements issue of ordinary shares in the Company and shares issued as part consideration to Reservoir management shareholders).



## Financial performance

The Group's financial performance for the year to 31 March 2014 is summarised as follows:

| 2014<br>\$m                    | Underlying<br>result (1) | Acquisition<br>costs | Restructuring<br>& related<br>costs (1) | Discontinued operations | Sub-total<br>(2) | Divestment<br>losses | Amortisation of intangibles | Statutory<br>result |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue                        | 1,503.4                  | -                    | -                                       | -                       | 1,503.4          | -                    | -                           | 1,503.4             |
| EBITDA (3)                     | 339.0                    | (2.3)                | (9.1)                                   | -                       | 327.6            | (1.9)                | -                           | 325.7               |
| Depreciation &<br>Amortisation | (76.2)                   | -                    | -                                       | -                       | (76.2)           | -                    | (7.0)                       | (83.2)              |
| EBIT (3)                       | 262.8                    | (2.3)                | (9.1)                                   | -                       | 251.4            | (1.9)                | (7.0)                       | 242.5               |
| Interest expense               | (26.8)                   | -                    | -                                       | -                       | (26.8)           | -                    | -                           | (26.8)              |
| Tax expense                    | (61.9)                   | 0.1                  | 2.5                                     | -                       | (59.3)           | 0.2                  | -                           | (59.1)              |
|                                | 174.1                    | (2.2)                | (6.6)                                   | -                       | 165.3            | (1.7)                | (7.0)                       | 156.6               |
| Non-controlling interests      | (2.2)                    | -                    | -                                       | -                       | (2.2)            | -                    | -                           | (2.2)               |
| Net profit after tax           | 171.9                    | (2.2)                | (6.6)                                   | -                       | 163.1            | (1.7)                | (7.0)                       | 154.4               |
| Basic EPS (cents)              | 45.3                     |                      |   |                         | 43.0             |                      |                             | 40.7                |
| Diluted EPS (cents)            | 45.3                     |                      |   |                         | 43.0             |                      |                             | 40.7                |

| 2013<br>\$m                    | Underlying<br>result (1) | Acquisition<br>costs | Restructuring<br>& related<br>costs (1) | Discontinued operations | Sub-total<br>(2) | Imparment<br>net of<br>divestment<br>gain | Amortisation of intangibles | Statutory<br>result<br>(4) |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Revenue                        | 1,455.6                  | -                    | -                                       | 43.7                    | 1,499.3          | -   | -                           | 1,499.3                    |
| EBITDA (3)                     | 406.0                    | (1.8)                | (2.3)                                   | 4.1                     | 406.0            | (10.4)                                    | -                           | 395.6                      |
| Depreciation &<br>Amortisation | (55.4)                   | -                    | -                                       | (0.3)                   | (55.7)           | -   | -                           | (55.7)                     |
| EBIT (3)                       | 350.6                    | (1.8)                | (2.3)                                   | 3.8                     | 350.3            | (10.4)                                    | -                           | 339.9                      |
| Interest expense               | (19.6)                   | -                    | -                                       | -                       | (19.6)           | -   | -                           | (19.6)                     |
| Tax expense                    | (89.5)                   | 0.5                  | 0.5                                     | (1.1)                   | (89.6)           | (0.2)                                     | -                           | (89.8)                     |
|                                | 241.5                    | (1.3)                | (1.8)                                   | 2.7                     | 241.1            | (10.6)                                    | -                           | 230.5                      |
| Non-controlling interests      | (3.2)                    | -                    | -                                       | -                       | (3.2)            | -   | -                           | (3.2)                      |
| Net profit after tax           | 238.3                    | (1.3)                | (1.8)                                   | 2.7                     | 237.9            | (10.6)                                    | -                           | 227.3                      |
| Basic EPS (cents)              | 69.7                     |                      |   |                         | 69.5             |   |                             | 66.4                       |
| Diluted EPS (cents)            | 69.5                     |                      |   |                         | 69.4             |   |                             | 66.3                       |

<sup>1.</sup> The terms Underlying Result and Restructuring & Related Costs are non-IFRS disclosures. They have been presented to assist in the assessment of the relative performance of the Group from year to year. The calculations thereof are based on non-IFRS information and are unaudited.

<sup>2.</sup> The sub-total column has been presented to assist in the assessment of the relative performance of the Group from year to year and represents the basis on which:

a. FY2014 earnings guidance was provided to the market on 27 February 2014; and

b. profit before unusual items was reported for FY2013.

<sup>3.</sup> EBITDA = EBIT plus depreciation and amortisation. EBIT = Earnings before interest and tax. The terms EBITDA and EBIT are non-IFRS disclosures. They have been presented to provide a measure of the Group's performance before the impact of depreciation and amortisation (i.e. non-cash items) as well as that of interest and tax expenses. The calculations thereof are based on non-IFRS information and are unaudited.

<sup>4.</sup> FY2013 statutory result includes the results from operating activities of discontinued operations.

## Financial performance ... cont.

The Group delivered underlying net profit after tax (attributable to equity holders of the Company, and excluding amortisation of acquired intangibles, restructuring and related costs, divestment losses and acquisition costs) of \$171.9 million for the year. The result was 27.9% behind the underlying result from continuing operations of the previous year and was delivered in difficult global market conditions. Whilst revenue of \$1,503.4 million was up 3.3% on the \$1,455.6 million recorded from continuing operations in FY2013, the change in revenue mix driven by both a contraction in global mineral exploration activity and ALS' more diversified service offering resulted in a lower overall profit margin.

Net profit after tax excluding divestment losses and amortisation of intangibles was \$163.1 million - within the guidance range provided to the market on 27 February 2014 – down 31.4% on the corresponding result for FY2013 of \$237.9 million (excluding the impairment loss and divestment gain).

FY2014 statutory net profit after tax attributable to equity holders of the Company (including amortisation of acquired intangibles, restructuring and related costs, divestment losses and acquisition costs) was \$154.4 million, down 32.1% on the \$227.3 million recorded in FY2013 (which included restructuring and related costs, divestment gains, an impairment loss and acquisition costs). Refer to page 38 for a detailed summary of results.

Directors have declared a final partly franked (50%) dividend for the year of 20 cents per share (2013: 27 cents partly franked) bringing the total partly franked (50%) dividend for the year to 39 cents per share (2013: 48 cents partly franked). The Company's dividend reinvestment plan will operate for the final 2014 dividend at a 5.0% discount to market price.

The result represented a sound financial performance in difficult economic conditions. Markets for the Group's services were challenging, in an environment of falling commodity prices and a strong cost focus from most clients.

Geochemical sample flows in ALS Minerals were down by approximately one-third compared with FY2013 with Africa and the Americas the most affected. Contribution margins remained in the target range as the business benefited from the cost flexibility provided by its hub and spoke model. All other divisions recorded revenue increases compared with FY2013. ALS Industrial returned solid organic revenue gains in both of its business lines, whilst ALS Life Sciences and ALS Energy benefited from the impact of acquisitions over the past twelve months (refer divisional reviews below).

#### Divisional reviews

#### **ALS Minerals**

ALS Minerals is the leading full-service provider of testing services for the global mining industry in four key service areas - Geochemistry, Metallurgy, Mine Site Services and Inspection - with an extensive client base of explorers, miners and traders. Its services cover the entire resource life-cycle from exploration, feasibility, production, design, development through to trade, and finally rehabilitation. The division's strategy is to ensure all its business streams are equipped with the technical expertise and operational capacity required to service its clients throughout market cycles. In particular ALS Minerals is working hard to grow organically in the Mine Site and Inspection service sectors by delivering quality, innovation and value to new and existing clients.

| ALS Minerals –<br>Financial performance             | 2014<br>\$M | 2013<br>\$M | Variance |
|---|-------------|-------------|----------|
| Revenue   | 425.9       | 608.4       | (30.0%)  |
| Segment contribution                                | 99.1        | 211.3       |          |
| Restructuring and related costs                     | 3.0         | 1.0         |          |
| Underlying segment contribution                     | 102.1       | 212.3       | (51.9%)  |
| Margin (underlying segment contribution to revenue) | 24.0%       | 34.9%       |          |
| Underlying segment EBITDA                           | 126.1       | 234.3       | (46.2%)  |

FY2014 presented an extremely challenging business environment for mining services providers globally. Divisional revenue fell 30.0% as retreating commodity prices, cost-focused miners and funding shortages combined to reduce the volume of available work by 30 and over 40 percent in some regions. ALS Minerals responded to these conditions with a three point plan focussed on cost base management, service optimisation and strategic business development. A workforce reduction of 30 percent, consolidation of back offices and closure/mothballing of operations all assisted to keep the division's underlying contribution margin within its target range.

The traditional seasonal fluctuations normally experienced by the ALS Geochemistry business stream were non-existent in FY2014 as workflow volumes declined across the year with a small positive correction observed in the final two months of the year. Business contraction was noted in all regions with the Americas and Africa impacted most significantly. The Australasia/Pacific region suffered less, with Europe and Russia the least affected. The difference between regions largely reflects the global distribution of greenfield projects which were hampered by the lack of investor funding. A focus on cost efficiency resulted in ALS Geochemistry maintaining its underlying EBIT margin above the 26% target range floor.

The weak mining services sector also impacted ALS Metallurgy in FY2014. The broader service offering and higher fixed cost base of the Australian business led to it being impacted to a greater extent than North America. Signs of improved conditions were seen towards the end of the financial year, however flat conditions are expected throughout FY15.

ALS Inspection experienced sound revenue growth and significantly improved contribution margins across both Europe and Africa during FY2014 as the expansion and efficiency initiatives undertaken in prior years took effect. Despite very competitive market conditions the Inspection business stream returned a significantly improved financial performance for the year. Inspection revenue and EBIT return increased 11.8% and 139.8% respectively compared with FY2014.

ALS Minerals will continue to operate its three point plan during FY2015, a year forecast to be flat in terms of market activity. The competitive differential established by the group characterised by technology leadership, quality, and innovative service delivery - with sensitivity to a cost conscious market - will not be compromised as the business prepares for an expected recovery in FY2016.



Divisional reviews ... cont.

#### **ALS Life Sciences**

ALS Life Sciences provides analytical testing and sampling services and remote monitoring for the Environmental, Food, Pharmaceutical and Consumer Products markets. It is the leader in global comprehensive analytical testing, demonstrating expertise in microbiological, physical and chemical testing services. The division continued to grow and improve during FY2014, benefitting from key investments made in entering new geographies and strengthening its leadership position in existing markets – in particular business development initiatives concentrated on key accounts produced a positive return. A strong strategic growth focus (both acquired and organic) is being placed on the food, pharmaceutical, and consumer products components of ALS Life Sciences. Key building blocks for these businesses have already been implemented.

ALS Reliance, a Hong Kong-based consumer products testing business acquired in May 2013, demonstrated growth in FY2014. The Consumer Products sector remains an attractive growth opportunity for the ALS Life Sciences business in Asia.

| ALS Life Sciences –<br>Financial performance        | 2014<br>\$M | 2013<br>\$M | Variance |
|---|-------------|-------------|----------|
| Revenue   | 527.3       | 454.4       | 16.0%    |
| Segment contribution                                | 90.3        | 89.3        |          |
| Restructuring and related costs                     | 4.1         | 1.0         |          |
| Underlying segment contribution                     | 94.4        | 90.3        | 4.6%     |
| Margin (underlying segment contribution to revenue) | 17.9%       | 19.9%       |          |
| Underlying segment EBITDA                           | 124.2       | 114.1       | 8.9%     |

The division delivered revenues of \$527.3 million in FY2014 demonstrating an increase of 16.0% on the previous year. Underlying contribution margin weakened slightly to 17.9% in the face of the challenging market conditions experienced throughout the year with relatively subdued markets in Australia, Latin America and North America affecting overall business activities in those regions. A strong emphasis was maintained in all regions on cost control and business development.

The Environmental and Consumer Products businesses recorded improved revenue in most regions, with Europe the standout as a result of strong business development initiatives. Whilst pricing pressures in all regions saw contribution margins weaken, the Asian business remains strong with an underlying EBIT margin of 30%. ALS Food & Pharmaceutical business delivered sound growth in underlying EBIT contribution in both its key regions (UK/Ireland and Australia) reflecting a focus on developing brand recognition to grow market share.

General market trends are positive but the economic environment continues to be very price-sensitive requiring the business to make the cost adjustments necessary to continue its growth in existing markets. The business is focused on performance (turnaround time and quality) and cost management coupled with a targeted business development campaign to deliver a strong result in FY2015. Service delivery to our clients remains a top priority for ALS Life Sciences.

#### **ALS Energy**

ALS Energy delivers quality technical solutions and products to the coal, oil and gas industries. Along with its world-leading coal service lines, the division now provides a comprehensive range of services and tools covering the solids, liquids and gas hydrocarbon markets. With integrated field and laboratory services and an extensive and growing range of specialist tools, ALS Energy covers exploration, resource characterisation, production enhancement, quality management and trade-related services across the major energy industries. With two business units servicing the sector, ALS Coal and ALS Oil & Gas, the division has a truly global footprint with operations in 60 countries employing more than 1,650 highly skilled and capable staff.

FY2014 was a year of strategic augmentation for ALS Energy with the introduction in August 2013 of a substantial suite of oil and gas service and product lines via the acquisitions of Reservoir Group, Earth Data, BMP Enterprises and DSI Thru-Tubing. When combined with ALS' proven laboratory testing capabilities the platform established by these acquisitions is expected, over time, to generate revenue synergies in the large but relatively fragmented oil and gas services market.

| ALS Energy –<br>Financial performance               | 2014<br>\$M | 2013<br>\$M | Variance |
|---|-------------|-------------|----------|
| Revenue   | 247.9       | 105.0       | 136.1%   |
| Segment contribution                                | 52.2        | 32.6        |          |
| Restructuring and related costs                     | 1.3         | -           |          |
| Underlying segment contribution                     | 53.5        | 32.6        | 64.0%    |
| Margin (underlying segment contribution to revenue) | 21.6%       | 31.1%       |          |
| Underlying segment EBITDA                           | 69.2        | 36.1        | 91.5%    |

Set amongst challenging market conditions for exploration services (borecore and coring), intensifying price competition and all the challenges associated with the acquisition and integration of Oil & Gas service lines into the portfolio, ALS Energy managed to perform strongly in FY2014. In particular strong financial results from the areas of special well services and superintending; mitigated what would have been significantly poorer results had the business been fully reliant on exploration-focused services. With the service and product portfolio increasingly skewed towards production enhancement and monitoring (now in excess of 50%), the Division has a natural hedge buffering the business against economic cycles, sustained commodity price pressure and capital preservation behaviour across the sector.

Driven largely by the Australian operations, global Coal services managed to exceed EBIT expectations despite lowerthan-expected revenue and achieved a 28.2% underlying EBIT margin across all service lines and jurisdictions. With the exception of coring, Oil & Gas also performed very well across its various service offerings. The coring business suffered from an anticipated softening in the North American market as the year progressed. Aggregate revenue for the Oil & Gas service and product lines nonetheless exceeded expectations for its eight months of operation (\$171.0 million) at an underlying EBITDA contribution margin of 25.3%.

#### Divisional reviews ... cont.

Whilst coal prices are at four-year lows with little relief in sight, Australian production and export volumes remain at record levels. In the absence of any significant supply disruption or demand uptick, the market in FY2015 is expected to be affected by the continued austerity of producers, limiting growth in exploration activity and maintaining downward pressure on service prices. Oil & Gas prices are expected to remain more buoyant during the coming year.

Global markets are expected to remain hungry for fossil energy and in need of innovative and cost effective solutions to improve the chances of discovery in tougher frontiers and quality management in a tightening regulatory framework. ALS Energy has assembled a first class set of assets focussed on production enhancement services and technologies that have the potential to drive considerable growth during FY2015. Technical services and products that provide cost advantages and enhanced productivity will command a disproportional share of market growth. ALS Energy is now positioned to provide this support to its clients and will be able to offer integrated service packages across the world.

#### **ALS Industrial**

ALS Industrial is a leading provider of diagnostic testing and engineering solutions for the energy, resources, transportation and infrastructure sectors. The division's international client base includes asset owners, operators, constructors and equipment manufacturers in the power, petrochemical, mining, minerals processing, water, infrastructure and transportation industries. It is comprised of two complementary business streams: ALS Asset Care and ALS Tribology.

| ALS Industrial –<br>Financial performance           | 2014<br>\$M | 2013<br>\$M | Variance |
|---|-------------|-------------|----------|
| Revenue   | 182.9       | 168.6       | 8.5%     |
| Segment contribution                                | 26.2        | 30.6        |          |
| Restructuring and related costs                     | 0.2         | 0.1         |          |
| Underlying segment contribution                     | 26.4        | 30.7        | (14.0%)  |
| Margin (underlying segment contribution to revenue) | 14.4%       | 18.2%       |          |
| Underlying segment EBITDA                           | 31.6        | 35.4        | (10.7%)  |

Both ALS Asset Care and ALS Tribology recorded increased revenue during FY2014, however underlying contribution margins were affected by a changing revenue mix and price pressures emanating from Australian resource sector clients.

The ALS Asset Care business stream experienced a challenging year as a result of weak market conditions in Australia. The business unit delivered revenues of \$144.1m in FY2014, an increase of 6.2% on the previous year. Underlying contribution margin weakened slightly to 12.2% as clients have been strongly focused on cost base management and cost deferral. High margin outage programs for long-term oil and gas, process and power generation clients that boosted revenue and contribution in FY2013 year did not re-occur and planned outages were either cancelled, deferred or reduced in scope. As a result FY2014 saw the revenue mix become more dependent on construction projects and oil and gas maintenance contracts such as the LNG projects at Curtis Island in Queensland. The acquisition of Advanced Inspection Technologies in Houston, Texas in October

2013 represented the first expansion of the Asset Care business outside Australasia and provides both a platform for growth in North America and specialist capability in high fatigue weld inspection and materials consulting. Specialist project work has been secured in Australia as a result of AIT technical credentials. A pipeline of potential projects has been developed with expectations of further success in FY2015.

ALS Tribology reported 15.8% global revenue growth. Underlying EBIT contribution increased and margins improved in North America as a result of disciplined cost management. The Australian business experienced a drop in margins as a result of mining sector cost-cutting. Additional market share was secured and sample volumes grew as a result of increased production in the mining sector. The acquisition of Oilcheck in Australia in October 2013 contributed to second half revenue growth. With the integration of this business concluding in March 2014, the acquisition is expected to make a solid EBIT contribution in FY2015.

#### **Reward Distribution**

The division operates throughout Australia, distributing a range of non-food products and services tailored to the hospitality, mining and healthcare markets. Reward sells a broad selection of Australian and imported categories, representing a variety of major brands as well as its own branded range.

| Reward Distribution –<br>Financial performance | 2014<br>\$M | 2013<br>\$M | Variance |
|--|-------------|-------------|----------|
| Revenue  | 119.4       | 119.2       | 0.2%     |
| Segment contribution                           | 2.7         | 0.9         | 200.0%   |
| Margin (segment contribution to revenue)       | 2.3%        | 0.8%        |          |
| Segment EBITDA                                 | 3.3         | 1.6         | 106.3%   |

Divisional revenue was flat year-on-year, with a weakening mining sector and lower demand for large value commercial equipment offset by growth in other categories and markets. The significant improvement in underlying EBIT contribution was achieved through higher trading margins, more efficient procurement processes and lower overall operating costs.

Reward's import program was bolstered with new products and range extensions which proved to be an excellent addition to its client offering. The division's range of own brands was well received by key customers and was a major contributor to profitability. The Hospitality Stores (cash & carry outlets) continued to trade well as a result of strong interest in commercial grade kitchen and homeware products.

The outlook for FY2015 is relatively buoyant. The larger capital city markets are improving and confidence is slowly returning to the hospitality trade in line with the general retail landscape. There are a number of new projects underway in the sales, supply chain and administrative functions which are expected to deliver improved revenue and profit outcomes in the coming year.



## **Dividends**

Dividends paid or declared by the Company since the end of the previous financial year are shown right.

\* The financial effect of this dividend has not been brought to account in the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2014 and will be recognised in subsequent financial reports. The franked components of all dividends paid or declared since the end of the previous financial year were franked based on a tax rate of 30%.

|  | Cents<br>per<br>share | Franked<br>amount<br>(cents) | Total<br>\$M |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Ordinary dividends declared and paid during the year:            |                       |                              |              |
| Final 2013, paid 2 July 2013                                     | 27.0                  | 13.5                         | 92.8         |
| Interim 2014, paid 20 December 2013                              | 19.0                  | 9.5                          | 73.1         |
| Total amount   |                       | _                            | 165.9        |
| Ordinary dividend declared after the end of the financial year:* |                       |                              |              |
| Final 2014, to be paid 2 July 2014                               | 20.0                  | 10.0                         | 78.9         |

## Financial position

Most of the significant changes in the Group's financial position (refer summarised balance sheet shown right) were the result of merger and acquisition activity undertaken during the year.

The recognition of goodwill and other intangible assets arising from the acquisition accounting for Reservoir Group and other acquisitions led to intangible assets increasing by \$607.7 million. Net tangible assets acquired via these transactions were the primary cause of higher balances in working capital and other assets and liabilities.

A portion of the funding for acquisitions was raised from the issue of \$322.1 million in long term debt to investors in the US private placement market, thus increasing loans and borrowings.

Total equity increased by \$422.3 million. This was largely due to additional ordinary share capital being raised from shareholders in three forms. \$241.3 million was raised by way of an entitlements issue to finance acquisitions in August 2013. A portion of the purchase consideration for Reservoir Group (\$49.5 million) was satisfied by the issue of ALS shares. A further \$107.4 million was contributed during the year via the Group's dividend reinvestment plan, including \$40.3 million raised in December 2013 through an underwriting of the interim dividend reinvestment shortfall.

These funding outcomes stemmed from the Group's strategy of maintaining a strong balance sheet throughout the economic cycle as evidenced by the gearing (33.9%; 2013:29.3%) and leverage (2.2 times; 2013:1.0 times) measures note shown right.

|  | Consolidated |         |  |
|--|--------------|---------|--|
| In millions of AUD                     | 2014         | 2013    |  |
| Trade and other receivables            | 317.1        | 257.0   |  |
| Inventories                            | 85.2         | 74.0    |  |
| Other current assets                   | 44.2         | 34.7    |  |
| Trade and other payables               | (167.4)      | (113.5) |  |
| Total working capital                  | 279.1        | 252.2   |  |
|  |              |         |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents              | 138.9        | 115.9   |  |
| Loans and borrowings                   | (867.9)      | (528.8) |  |
| Net debt                               | (729.0)      | (412.9) |  |
|  |              |         |  |
| Property, plant and equipment          | 481.6        | 397.2   |  |
| Intangible assets                      | 1,412.7      | 805.0   |  |
| Net deferred tax assets                | 25.5         | 14.2    |  |
| Other assets                           | 30.8         | 34.6    |  |
| Income tax payable                     | (7.0)        | (15.1)  |  |
| Employee benefits                      | (47.2)       | (44.6)  |  |
| Other liabilities                      | (27.1)       | (33.5)  |  |
|  | 1,869.3      | 1,157.8 |  |
| Net assets                             | 1,419.4      | 997.1   |  |
| Total equity                           | 1,419.4      | 997.1   |  |
| Gearing: Net debt to Net debt + Equity | 33.9%        | 29.3%   |  |
| Leverage: Net debt to EBITDA*          | 2.2          | 1.0     |  |
|  |              |         |  |

<sup>\*</sup>EBITDA = Earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation. The calculation of EBITDA is unaudited.

## Cashflow

In a year of lower profitability the Group's operating cashflow was characterised by a strong conversion of earnings into cash with working capital being closely monitored and managed. The FY2014 ratio of cash from operations (before interest and tax) to EBITDA\* was 105.8% - up from 90.5% in FY2013. EBITDA\* interest cover was a strong 12.2 times (2013: 20.7 times).

Merger and acquisition activity drove the significant investing and financing flows during FY2014. Acquisitions with a total enterprise value (including debt acquired and subsequently repaid) of \$678.9 million were financed through a combination of cash reserves, debt and equity, per the following summary:

|  | Consolidated |         |  |  |
|--|--------------|---------|--|--|
| In millions of AUD                                     | 2014         | 2013    |  |  |
| Cash from operations                                   | 346.4        | 367.4   |  |  |
| Net interest and income taxes paid                     | (112.5)      | (120.1) |  |  |
| Net cash from operating activities                     | 233.9        | 247.3   |  |  |
|  |              |         |  |  |
| Net (purchases)/sales of property, plant and equipment | (75.1)       | (110.6) |  |  |
| Acquisitions of businesses and subsidiaries            | (476.5)      | (105.4) |  |  |
| Proceeds from sale of business operations              | 0.7          | 39.4    |  |  |
| Other .  | 2.7          | (0.2)   |  |  |
| Net cash from investing activities                     | (548.2)      | (176.8) |  |  |
|  |              |         |  |  |
| Proceeds from borrowings                               | 874.8        | 188.3   |  |  |
| Repayment of borrowings                                | (722.6)      | (169.2) |  |  |
| Proceeds from issue of new issued capital              | 281.6        | _       |  |  |
| Lease payments   | (3.3)        | (2.9)   |  |  |
| Dividends paid   | (99.7)       | (102.1) |  |  |
| Net cash from financing activities                     | 330.8        | (85.9)  |  |  |
| Net movement in cash and cash equivalents              | 16.5         | (15.4)  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at 1 April                   | 112.9        | 132.2   |  |  |
| Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash held      | 6.8          | (3.9)   |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at 31 March                  | 136.2        | 112.9   |  |  |
| Cash conversion: Cash from operations to EBITDA*       | 105.8%       | 90.5%   |  |  |
| Interest cover: EBITDA* to Net finance expense         |              |         |  |  |
| interest tover: corrue to wet illionice expense        | 12.2         | 20.7    |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>EBITDA = Earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation. The calculation of EBITDA is unaudited.

## Debt profile

The Group's policy of ensuring a diversity of funding sources and maturities is a key element of its management of re-financing and liquidity risks and is reflected in the table shown right:

Bank facilities totalling \$209.8 million mature in November 2014 (of which \$113.2 million is drawn as at 31 March 2014). A process to re-finance this debt in the bank market has commenced and is expected to be completed by August 2014.

#### In millions of AUD

| Source                      | Maturity      | Drawn | Facility Limit |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------|----------------|
| Bank facilities             | November 2014 | 113.2 | 209.8          |
| Bank facilities             | December 2015 | 13.6  | 57.9           |
| US Private Placement Market | December 2017 | 33.6  | 33.6           |
| US Private Placement Market | July 2019     | 232.5 | 232.5          |
| US Private Placement Market | December 2020 | 262.1 | 262.1          |
| US Private Placement Market | July 2022     | 205.5 | 205.5          |
|                             |               | 860.5 | 1,001.4        |



## Material business risks

The Group has an enterprise wide risk management framework that is structured to ensure its material business risks and controls are captured, assessed and regularly reviewed in a consistent manner. The key material business risks and associated mitigation controls identified include:

- ALS is exposed to financial risks such as liquidity risk, interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk, and credit risk (counterparty exposure). Group treasury and cash management policies are in place to mitigate these risks, and key indicators are monitored monthly including gearing and leverage ratios, interest cover by EBITDA, minimum liquidity reserves, weighted average debt maturity, and earnings at risk.
- The Group's success is dependent upon attracting and retaining staff in key technical and management roles. ALS mitigates this risk by striving to be an employer of choice, implementing its organisational development programs, monitoring and benchmarking its employee benefits, career progression and succession planning, and oversight by a formal remuneration committee.
- ALS Minerals Division operates in a cyclical resources sector with fluctuations in commodity prices and global demand. ALS mitigates this risk by ensuring the Group has a diverse testing and inspection service offering across a range of industry sectors and geographies. Other controls include a business model that allows for scalability of services, a disciplined focus on operational costs, and close monitoring of economic trends.
- ALS have a reliance on IT systems and infrastructure to manage and store its data. ALS mitigates this risk by having back-up systems and redundant servers located at offsite data centres, disaster recovery plans, and information management policies in place.
- The Group operates across a number of industries that have inherent safety risks. ALS mitigates this risk by making "safety as a priority" a core value of the Group. Management have implemented a robust safety management system, employed significant HSE resources, and through their strong leadership are developing a culture of safety within their businesses.
- ALS is a market leader in testing and inspection services. A loss of reputation due to poor quality service would erode market share. This risk is mitigated by implementing robust quality control policy and procedures, requiring its businesses to obtain third party accreditation to international quality standards where available, and investing in custom built laboratory information management systems.

## State of affairs

Changes in the state of affairs of the Group during the financial year resulted from its continued strategy of business expansion and diversification in testing and inspection services. Specifically, the Group undertook the following major acquisitions and funding activities:

- acquisition of Reservoir Group a global provider of specialist technical services and equipment to the oil & gas industry together with a number of subsequent smaller acquisitions in the sector, to form the ALS Oil and Gas business stream.
- a number of acquisitions to add new technical capabilities and provide access to new markets:
- > consumer products testing in Asia;
- > equipment lubricant analysis in Australia; and
- industrial asset care services in the USA.
- these acquisitions were financed primarily via the following funding projects:
- > 1 for 11 entitlements issue of ordinary shares at \$7.80 per share raising \$241.3 million in August 2013;
- > issue of \$322.1 million in long term debt to investors in the US private placement market in September 2013.

In the opinion of the directors there were no other significant changes in the state of affairs of the Group that occurred during the financial year under review not otherwise disclosed in this report or the consolidated financial statements.

## Remuneration report

## **Executive Summary**

The Directors present the remuneration report for the Group's Key Management Personnel (KMP) including executive management, the Managing Director & CEO (the "Executives") and its Non-Executive Directors (the "Directors").

During the reporting period, a review was conducted of the Company's remuneration strategy and tools as part of its annual governance program.

This year fixed remuneration and short term incentive ("STI") maximum quantums were maintained at 2012-13 FY levels for the Executives and similarly Directors fees were not increased. Despite challenging economic conditions however, the Executives performed at levels that allowed for a portion of the STI and long term incentive ("LTI") awards to be achieved.

Examples of KMP's STI Plan key performance indicators ("KPI") and group performance are included in this report to show the link between Executive performance and reward.

Detailed in this report are some adjustments that were made this year to the LTI Plan as a result of the diversification of ALS over the last twelve months and resulting from a global slowdown for our Minerals businesses.

The LTI Plan hurdles were revised for awards granted during the year ended 31 March 2014 ("2013 awards") to better motivate and retain our executives during the change in the Group from one focused heavily on the resources sector to a group that has diversified into new stable and growth industries. However this change was made to also ensure that the plan was designed to drive strong financial performance for the next three year performance period.

We believe that the remuneration outcomes for 2013-14 again demonstrate that there is a close alignment of shareholders' interests and Executive incentive rewards, with Executives only rewarded for actual achievement in a difficult environment.

Finally, the outlook for next year's remuneration is provided at the conclusion of this report.

## **Table of Contents**

| 1. Remuneration Strategy                              | 45 |
|---|----|
| 2. Remuneration Structure                             | 46 |
| 3. Key Changes this year impacting remuneration       | 48 |
| 4. Actual Remuneration – FY 2013-14                   | 49 |
| 5. Short Term Incentive Plan                          | 51 |
| 6. Long Term Incentive Plan                           | 53 |
| 7. Company Performance and link to Shareholder Wealth | 59 |
| 8. Outlook for 2014-15FY Remuneration                 | 59 |

## Remuneration Strategy - audited

#### Remuneration Committee Role

The Board operates a Remuneration Committee (the "committee") which consists of 3 independent non-executive directors and which considers all aspects of remuneration strategy, policy and process for executive key management personnel and non-executive directors. The committee also considers broader remuneration strategy for the Company. All Directors, the Managing Director and KMP remuneration changes are approved by the Board after receiving recommendations from the committee.

The committee conducts annual reviews of its charter, the Group remuneration and benefits policies and plans, the structure and details of all Director's fees, remuneration packages, market and industry sector trends in relation to Director and executive remuneration practices and quantum, as well as legislative and regulatory requirements.

These reviews take into consideration Group and individual business unit financial performance, the scope of the Group's global operations and the Group's longer term strategic and annual business plans. When reviewing remuneration, the market capitalisation of the Company and its place in various public indices (for example the S&P/ASX 100) are factors when gathering macro level market-based data as well as specific individual comparator benchmarks. When such data suggests that a re-alignment is required to remuneration quantum, structure or strategy, the committee takes into consideration the ability of the Company to fund, over the longer term, any changes proposed.

The committee meets regularly each year to keep these matters under review. The committee's charter is published on the Company's website.

## Remuneration policy

The Board aims to set remuneration for all KMPs at levels which are reasonable but designed to attract and retain appropriately qualified people in a competitive market. In addition the aim is to provide both incentive and reward to executives, and to align a significant proportion of executive reward to growth in shareholder value, with a focus on both the short term (one year) and longer term (three years).



Remuneration Strategy - audited ... cont.

ALS' remuneration strategy is designed to align executives and shareholders' interests

## **Linking Remuneration Strategy to Creating** Shareholder Value

The Group's five year plan drives all activities in the business. The plan is translated to the remuneration strategy that will assist the Group in achieving its financial and other business goals. Each year an annual business plan is prepared which examines the components that will need to be achieved during the year. The Short Term Incentive Plan (STI) is then used to provide incentive and reward to the annual components of the business plan. Similarly to provide incentive and reward over the longer period of the five year plan, the Long Term Incentive Plan (LTI) is the vehicle used to drive sustained performance and financial growth.

Globally, managers and senior operational staff in a position to influence the financial performance of the Group are on the STI plan. Every year these managers and senior operational staff are set key performance indicators (KPIs) that are to be achieved in order to receive a payment from the plan. 70 - 90% of their STI payment is linked to financial goals for the business under their control / influence.

## **External Remuneration Consultants**

ALS has engaged Hay Group and EY (Australia) to provide benchmark data, from time to time, as well as market practice input to remuneration strategy and mechanisms. Both consultants were engaged after a comprehensive review of the remuneration consulting firm market and both as a result of their reputations for quality and for their global reach.

ALS works with the Hay Group for job evaluation and global remuneration data at middle manager to chief executive officer level; their PayNet (remuneration) database is also utilised across key geographies. EY (Australia) provide data for our LTI plan (calculating of TSR and verification of EPS calculations). Fees paid for Executive job evaluation and remuneration advice during the financial year were: Hay Group - \$46,220 (2013: \$43,050) and EY (Australia) - \$45,600 (2013: \$33,990). Total fees paid for other services during the year: Hay Group - Nil and EY (Australia) -\$156,730.

## How executive pay is structured at ALS

#### Remuneration Structure - audited

### **Key Components of Remuneration**

Executive remuneration is approved in advance each year by the Board and has three components:

- 1. Fixed Remuneration aligned to market and industry sectors as well as to individual performance and contribution; includes superannuation, salary sacrifice items and fringe benefits tax or equivalent charges related to the executive's non-cash benefits.
- 2. STI 'at risk' pay for performance, STI is based on an annual scorecard, listing the executives' annual targets and related yields from achieving them.
- 3. LTI 'at risk' equity based with growth targets to align executives' reward with shareholder value creation and time based targets to ensure retention of talented performers.

#### Fixed Pay STI LTI

As noted in the 2013 Annual Report, Executives did not receive an increase in fixed remuneration or their maximum potential STI quantum and fees for Directors were unchanged for the 2013-14 FY.

The Company's executives, like shareholders, benefit during good times but receive less "at risk" remuneration if the Company does not perform as well. Increases to fixed remuneration are also delayed if the Company performs poorly.

#### Fixed versus Variable Remuneration

Fixed remuneration for each individual executive is set having regard to that executive's duties and responsibilities, the scope of their business unit, individual performance, contribution and experience, and comparable market information.

Variable remuneration for each individual executive is set to drive superior performance, to focus effort on key business growth and profitability drivers, and to reward actual performance and contribution.

The graph below shows a breakdown of the potential fixed remuneration versus at risk remuneration for different levels of executives, depicting maximum potential eligibility for STI and LTI. The high percentage of at risk pay provides strong evidence that executives will benefit from strong company performance but less so for commensurately weaker company performance.



#### Remuneration Strategy - audited ... cont.

#### Managing Director 2013-14FY

| Cash 73 <sup>o</sup> | %       | Equity 27% |
|----------------------|---------|------------|
| Fixed Pay 46%        | STI 27% | LTI 27%    |

## Executive KMPs (average) 2013-14FY

| Cash 83       | %       | Equity 17% |
|---------------|---------|------------|
| Fixed Pay 64% | STI 19% | LTI 17%    |

#### Other senior executives (average) 2013-14FY

| Cash 88               | % | Equity 12% |
|-----------------------|---|------------|
| Fixed Pay 71% STI 18% |   | LTI 11%    |

#### **Service Contracts**

The Group has not entered into any formal service contracts with its non-executive directors. Executives have appropriate contractual arrangements. In the event of termination without cause, the Group is required to pay between three and twelve months of salary.

Non-executive directors receive a fixed fee which is reviewed annually; these fees are linked to ASX100 peer benchmarks

#### Non-Executive Directors

The composition and membership of the Board remained unchanged during the year. As per our commitment last year, the Board undertook a review of Board performance. This review concluded that Director experience, technical skills and ability to commit the time required were all suitable within the current Board for the year's challenges.

In order to assist in maintaining a consistently high performing Board over the longer term, ahead of the annual re-election process, the Board reviews the performance and contribution of the individual Directors who are coming up for re-election and decides whether to support their re-election. It is the Board's policy that directors should serve only for as long as they have the confidence of their fellow Board members. With two Directors appointed in the last three years, the Company is satisfied that independence has been achieved.

No element of Non-executive Director remuneration is 'at risk', that is, fees are not based on the performance of the Company or equity-based. Directors have set fees, which are reviewed annually and increased if appropriate. Directors are paid base fees and if applicable, a fee for membership of a committee. The Chairman receives only a base fee which includes all committee memberships.

## **Key Management Personnel**

Non-executive directors are listed with details of their committee membership below.

#### **Nerolie Withnall**

Chairman

Chairman of the Remuneration Committee Member of the Audit and Compliance Committee

#### Ray Hill

Member of the Audit and Compliance Committee

#### **Bruce Brown**

Member of the Remuneration Committee

#### **Mel Bridges**

Member of the Audit and Compliance Committee

## Grant Murdoch

Chairman of the Audit and Compliance Committee

#### John Mulcahy

Member of the Remuneration Committee

#### **Executive KMPs**

The following people were Executive KMPs during the reporting period and unless otherwise stated were Executives for the whole of the period:

Executive director:

#### **Greg Kilmister**

Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director (CEO)

Executives:

#### **Brian Williams**

Group General Manager, ALS Minerals

#### Raj Naran

Group General Manager, ALS Life Sciences

## Paul McPhee

Group General Manager, ALS Energy

### Kristen Walsh

Group General Manager, ALS Industrial

## **Andrew Ross**

Group General Manager, Reward Distribution

## **Richard Stephens**

Chief Financial Officer

*Note:* references in this remuneration report to "Executives" are references to those executives who are KMPs as listed above, including where relevant the CEO.



Our Remuneration structure and approach was maintained this year, with no significant changes.

#### Key Changes this year impacting Remuneration

### **Business Diversity Realised**

Following ALS' restructure into four Divisions and ten Business Streams during the 2012 FY with its subsequent remuneration realignment, this year remuneration was held static.

The key changes this year to the Group's activities were the realisation of the strategic goal of creating a significant Oil & Gas business and ALS also made a small foray into Consumer Products testing. As predicted last year, our Life Sciences Division component became a larger relative proportion of our business compared to previous years during the period.

Although these diversification developments created business challenges and opportunities during the year they were not to the extent that remuneration practises and levels needed to be rescoped.

During the reporting period the Committee felt that remuneration levels including variable pay should remain at the current level with no increases awarded for the Company's Managing Director, senior executives and managers.

For similar reasons, Directors' remuneration which was revised in 2012 FY, was held static during the reporting period.

## Long Term Incentive Plan Hurdles – adjusting for economic environment changes

Every year, the Board considers the role of the LTI Plan in driving superior company performance and as a vehicle to motivate our senior executives for the upcoming three year performance period. Changes in design are sometimes required to ensure the desired ends are achieved.

The principal goals of the LTI Plan are to:

- a. Act as a retention tool for key, high performing executives
- b. Align executives' reward with shareholders reward
- c. Encourage share ownership in ALS
- d. Maintain fixed remuneration at a stable market level by minimising temporary remuneration fluctuations to ensure ALS continues to be a sustainable business; and
- e. Drive teamwork and increased performance of ALS through the use of the company performance hurdles.

Accordingly, during the year a change was made to the LTI Plan hurdles for rights issued in July 2013. The review determined that more relevant LTI Plan hurdles during a time when our markets were changing and the economy was continuing to fluctuate were likely to be those that drove higher levels of profit. Accordingly, for the 2013 awards a new EBITDA hurdle was added.

As a result, the hurdles were restructured as follows:

- TSR Hurdle 50% of the total award is split into two components - ASX100 index peers and a group of direct global competitor peers. These peers are as per the 2012 awards;
- EPS Hurdle 25% of the total award ALS is moving into its next phase of diversification and needs to embed and grow its new businesses sectors. Growth hurdles remain at the same level as the 2012 awards; and
- EBITDA Hurdle 25% of the total award the company's EBITDA margin relative to our peers must be at the 50th percentile or higher for this portion of the performance rights to vest.

Further details on the performance hurdles is set out from page 54.

#### Actual Remuneration - FY 2013-14 - audited

#### Non-Executive directors

The total amount of remuneration, including superannuation, for all non-executive directors must not exceed the limit approved by shareholders. The last approval was for \$1,500,000 per annum approved at the 2012 AGM.

Directors are paid base and committee membership fees only, which are fixed by the Board. The Directors are entitled to be reimbursed for all travel and related expenses properly incurred in connection with the business of the Company.

The levels of Directors' remuneration are set having regard to independent survey data and publicly available information about fees paid to non-executive directors in a range of comparable companies. Given the slowdown in some of our markets and the period of embedding the recent diversifications, the only change made during the year to Directors' remuneration was to increase base Board fees by the uplift in superannuation which came into effect on 1 July 2013.

The benefit of the 2013 increase in superannuation guarantee contributions for all Australian employees, including Directors, earning up to the super guarantee maximum salary level for 2013-14 of \$192,160 was passed on to the Company employees in full. Accordingly the non-executive directors, but not the Chairman, received the 0.25% increase to reflect the superannuation changes.

The structure current for the reporting period for annual payments, inclusive of mandatory superannuation contributions, was:

#### Chairman of the Board: \$330,000

Covers all responsibilities as Chairman of the Board and the Remuneration Committee and member of the Audit and Compliance Committee.

#### Other non-executive directors:

Board membership: \$165,413 Committee membership:

|          | Audit and Compliance<br>Committee \$ | Remuneration<br>Committee \$ |
|----------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Chairman | 25,063                               | n/a*                         |
| Member   | 12,531                               | 12,531                       |

\*currently filled by the Chairman of the Board

Details of the nature and amount of each major element of remuneration of each Director are set out below. The Group's practice is to review salaries for directors and executives as of 1 July every year. As a result of a salary freeze implemented in 2013 and which remained in effect throughout the year ended 31 March 2014, no such reviews were conducted as at 1 July 2013. Any increases in salaries and fees between the years ended March 2013 and March 2014 are the result of changes to remuneration which became effective from 1 July 2012.

|  | In AUD | <b>Short-term</b><br>(Salary & fees) \$ | <b>Long term</b><br>(D&O insurances) \$ | Post employment<br>(Superannuation benefits) \$ | <b>Total</b><br>\$ |
|--|--------|---|---|---|--------------------|
| Directors:<br>Non-executive directors          |        |   |   |   |                    |
| Nerolie Withnall                               | 2014   | 302,233                                 | 620                                     | 27,767  | 330,620            |
|  | 2013   | 250,442                                 | 615                                     | 22,540  | 273,597            |
| Ray Hill                                       | 2014   | 162,844                                 | 620                                     | 14,961  | 178,425            |
|  | 2013   | 151,508                                 | 615                                     | 13,636  | 165,759            |
| Bruce Brown                                    | 2014   | 162,844                                 | 620                                     | 14,961  | 178,425            |
|  | 2013   | 149,008                                 | 615                                     | 13,411  | 163,034            |
| Mel Bridges                                    | 2014   | 162,844                                 | 620                                     | 14,961  | 178,425            |
|  | 2013   | 148,383                                 | 615                                     | 13,354  | 162,352            |
| Grant Murdoch                                  | 2014   | 174,312                                 | 620                                     | 16,015  | 190,947            |
|  | 2013   | 160,109                                 | 615                                     | 14,410  | 175,134            |
| John Mulcahy                                   | 2014   | 162,844                                 | 620                                     | 14,961  | 178,425            |
|  | 2013   | 149,008                                 | 615                                     | 13,411  | 163,034            |
| Geoff McGrath                                  | 2014   | -                                       | -                                       | -   | -                  |
| (retired 31 July 2012)                         | 2013   | 77,729                                  | 205                                     | 6,300   | 84,234             |
| Total compensation:<br>Non-executive directors | 2014   | 1,127,921                               | 3,720                                   | 103,626   | 1,235,267          |
|  | 2013   | 1,086,187                               | 3,895                                   | 97,062  | 1,187,144          |



#### Actual Remuneration - FY 2013-14 - audited ... cont.

#### **Executive KMPs**

Details of the nature and amount of each major element of remuneration of each Executive KMP are set out below. The Group's practice is to review salaries for directors and executives as of 1 July every year. As a result of a salary freeze implemented in 2013 and which remained in effect throughout

the year ended 31 March 2014, no such reviews were conducted as at 1 July 2013. Any increases in salaries between the years ended March 2013 and March 2014 are the result of changes to remuneration which became effective from 1 July 2012.

|                                | In AUD | Short-term          |                          | Long term                           |  | Post em-<br>ployment   | Term-<br>ination<br>benefits \$                 | Total \$ |           |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------|---|----------|-----------|
|                                |        | Salary &<br>fees \$ | STI cash<br>bonus (a) \$ | Non-<br>monetary<br>benefits (b) \$ | Value of<br>share-based<br>awards (c) \$ | (D&O<br>insurances) \$ | Super-<br>annuation<br>& pension<br>benefits \$ |          |           |
| Executive director:            |        |                     |                          |                                     |  |                        |   |          |           |
| Greg Kilmister                 | 2014   | 1,425,000           | 422,500                  | -                                   | 163,550                                  | 620                    | 25,000  | -        | 2,036,670 |
|                                | 2013   | 1,337,500           | 422,500                  | 3,423                               | 399,575                                  | 615                    | 31,250  | -        | 2,194,863 |
| Executives                     |        |                     |                          |                                     |  |                        |   | -        |           |
| Brian Williams                 | 2014   | 650,000             | 66,000                   | -                                   | 33,302                                   | 292                    | 25,000  | -        | 774,594   |
|                                | 2013   | 590,288             | 110,000                  | -                                   | 84,775                                   | 304                    | 24,998  | -        | 810,365   |
| Raj Naran                      | 2014   | 650,456             | 90,000                   | -                                   | (1,558)                                  | 292                    | 21,469  | -        | 760,659   |
|                                | 2013   | 498,929             | 106,558                  | -                                   | 72,180                                   | 304                    | 13,256  | -        | 691,227   |
| Paul McPhee                    | 2014   | 582,527             | 100,000                  | -                                   | 49,019                                   | 292                    | 17,474  | -        | 749,312   |
|                                | 2013   | 537,226             | 200,000                  | -                                   | 74,446                                   | 304                    | 15,494  | -        | 827,470   |
| Kristen Walsh                  | 2014   | 522,966             | 45,000                   | 8,281                               | 8,127                                    | 292                    | 18,753  | -        | 603,419   |
|                                | 2013   | 401,391             | 75,000                   | 16,924                              | 23,356                                   | 304                    | 35,744  | -        | 552,719   |
| Andrew Ross                    | 2014   | 288,991             | 19,500                   | -                                   | -  | 292                    | 26,009  | -        | 334,792   |
|                                | 2013   | 285,093             | -                        | -                                   | -  | 304                    | 25,658  | -        | 311,055   |
| Richard Stephens               | 2014   | 414,299             | 62,500                   | 13,501                              | 14,530                                   | 292                    | 22,200  | -        | 527,322   |
|                                | 2013   | 377,737             | 62,500                   | 18,059                              | 32,270                                   | 304                    | 22,954  | -        | 513,824   |
| David Brown (d)                | 2014   | -                   | -                        | -                                   | -  | -                      | -   | -        | -         |
|                                | 2013   | 122,324             | -                        | -                                   | (7,679)                                  | 127                    | 11,009  | -        | 125,781   |
| Total Compensation: Executives | 2014   | 4,534,239           | 805,500                  | 21,782                              | 266,970                                  | 2,372                  | 155,905   | -        | 5,786,768 |
|                                | 2013   | 4,150,488           | 976,558                  | 38,406                              | 678,923                                  | 2,566                  | 180,363   | -        | 6,027,304 |

a. STI cash bonuses are paid annually following the end of the financial year.

b. Non-monetary benefits include payment of allowances, provision of other benefits such as motor vehicles, fringe benefits tax thereon and an amount representing commercial interest that would have been charged during the period on the executive's outstanding employee loan balances owed to the Company had these loans not been interest free.

c. The LTI Plan was introduced in April 2008. Performance rights are granted annually to executives earning an STI payment in the previous financial year. Refer to note

<sup>37</sup> for details. The fair value of performance rights granted is calculated using Binomial Tree (EPS hurdle) and Monte-Carlo Simulation (TSR hurdle) valuation methodologies and allocated to each financial year evenly over the period from grant date to vesting date. The negative value for Mr Naran relates to the fall in value of his cash-settled performance rights during the year.

d. Mr Brown resigned from the Group in August 2012 in connection with the disposal of the Campbell Chemicals segment. The negative value allocated to share-based awards represents the reversal of expense recorded in previous years in relation to performance rights which lapsed on cessation of employment.

KPIs are structured to deliver shareholder value, whether it be via superior financial performance or by motivational KPIs that drive future shareholder yield from strategic initiatives.

#### Short Term Incentive Plan - audited

The Board sets the maximum amounts which can be earned as a cash bonus for each executive, annually, and also approves their STI Plan scorecards.

Payments to the CEO may not exceed 60% of his total fixed remuneration and payments for other Executives are between 20% and 50% of their total fixed remuneration. Bonus payments are contingent on the achievement of specified financial and other performance indicators (KPIs) for the financial year, as follows:

#### **Financial KPIs**

- for the CEO 70% of the maximum potential STI payment depends on achievement of KPIs based on Group net profit after tax:
- for other executives 35-70% depends on achievement of KPIs based on earnings before interest and tax and 20-35% on return on sales ("ROS") targets for individual business units under their direct control.

#### Non-Financial KPIs

• the balance of the STI amounts for the CEO and other executives depend on achievement of KPIs measuring performance in health, safety and the environment and risk management as well as specific KPIs tailored to strategic plan delivery. Such specific KPIs for the year included but were not limited to – process automation implementations, geographic or divisional services expansion, customer service focus, new or upgraded facilities and quality related improvements.

Payments are not made to executives found to have misrepresented their financial and non-financial KPI results; misrepresentations discovered after an STI payment has been made will result in the executive having to return the payment to the Company.

All KPIs are structured so that they aim to deliver shareholder value, whether it be via superior financial performance or by motivational KPIs that drive current or future value from strategic initiatives.



Short Term Incentive Plan - audited ... cont.

Robust performance goals were vital during the global minerals industry slowdown.

| 5 Year Strategic Plan<br>Objectives /ALS Core<br>Values                        | Key Performance<br>Indicator  | Scorecard<br>Weighting | Comments   | Outcome for Shareholders  |
|--|---|------------------------|--|---|
| Examples of 2013-14 f  | inancial KPIs   |                        |  |   |
| Grow Revenue and<br>Operating Profit   | Operating Profit<br>Target  | 35-70%                 | The targets for FY2013-14 were set against the previous year's results and the FY2013-14 budget. | At risk remuneration is heavily weighted to financial performance, all executives   |
|  | ROS Target  | 20-35%                 | ROS targets are based on continuous improvement of ROS at each of our global facilities.         | have at least 70% of their at risk payment contingent on financial targets.   |
| Examples of 2013-14 n  | on-financial KPIs   |                        |  |   |
| Core Value – "Safety as<br>a Priority"   | Health, safety & environment Targets  | 10%                    | May be targeted to a specific improvement initiative or based on ALS' PPI Index*                 | Protection and growth of the<br>ALS Brand   |
| Core Value –<br>"Exceeding Client<br>Expectations"                             | Implement and<br>meet targets for the<br>20/20/20 Plan                                | 5%                     | Targeted program implemented globally across the Life Sciences Division.                         | Improved customer retention and attraction. Savings likely from prevention of customer losses.                                |
| Expansion of the range of services across all geographies                      | Win 4 additional mine<br>site projects by 31<br>March 2014                            | 5%                     |  | Growth of the Minerals<br>Division's new business<br>stream – Mine Site. Vertical<br>diversification.                         |
| Expansion of the range of services across all geographies                      | Complete plan for expansion of African Minerals businesses.                           | 5%                     |  | Access to the growing African markets   |
| Systemisation and superior information management systems                      | Implement new Webview functionality "Tracking origin of workflow" by 31 October 2013. | 10%                    |  | Targeted at relevant clients this functionality allows us to better understand and qualify downstream business opportunities. |
| Improve talent acquisition processes to aid gender diversity and manage costs. | Implement new<br>Recruitment<br>Effectiveness Policy                                  | 7.5%                   |  | Talented workforce in place for future growth. Improved efficiency in recruitment processes and better cost management.       |
| Develop and promote from within  | Annual Talent Report  | 7.5%                   | State of talent using data collected through EPC and iLEAD programs                              | Key talent retained and their career goals married with ALS' needs for trained and experienced Managers.                      |

<sup>\*</sup>PPI – Positive Performance Indicator Scorecard – proactive performance targets set by the Company's Corporate Compliance Group that include a balanced scorecard of health, safety and environmental lead indicators. A minimum score of 80% is required to achieve the HSE KPI.



Short Term Incentive Plan - audited ... cont.

## How does company performance impact on executives' remuneration?

## Executive STI Performance vested / forfeited

KPI performance at the 100% level is required for the executive to achieve a financial payment for that KPI. Below are details of the vesting profile, for 2013-14 and the previous year, of the STI cash bonuses awarded as remuneration to each of the named Executives:

|                  |      | Included in remuneration<br>\$ (a) | % vested | % forfeited (b) |
|------------------|------|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Executives       |      |                                    |          |                 |
| Greg Kilmister   | 2014 | 422,500                            | 50       | 50              |
|                  | 2013 | 422,500                            | 50       | 50              |
| Brian Williams   | 2014 | 66,000                             | 30       | 70              |
|                  | 2013 | 110,000                            | 50       | 50              |
| Raj Naran        | 2014 | 90,000                             | 45       | 55              |
|                  | 2013 | 106,558                            | 50       | 50              |
| Paul McPhee      | 2014 | 100,000                            | 100      | -               |
|                  | 2013 | 200,000                            | 100      | -               |
| Kristen Walsh    | 2014 | 45,000                             | 30       | 70              |
|                  | 2013 | 75,000                             | 50       | 50              |
| Andrew Ross      | 2014 | 19,500                             | 30       | 70              |
|                  | 2013 | -                                  | -        | 100             |
| Richard Stephens | 2014 | 62,500                             | 50       | 50              |
|                  | 2013 | 62,500                             | 50       | 50              |

a. Amounts included in remuneration for the financial year represent the amounts that vested in the financial year based on the achievement of personal goals and satisfaction of specified performance criteria.

## ALS' long term incentive plan drives executive retention and aligns executives with shareholders interests.

#### Long Term Incentive Plan - audited

Remuneration under the LTI Plan is in the form of equitysettled performance rights; and in jurisdictions where securities legislation does not permit this, the rights are cash-settled. The performance rights are granted each year to senior managers and executives, who being entitled to receive STI payments, are invited to participate in the LTI plan by the CEO with the Board's approval.

The number of performance rights granted to an executive is calculated by dividing the amount of the executive's STI payment by the volume weighted average price (VWAP) of the Company's shares over the 20 trading days following the date of announcement of the final full year results for the financial year preceding the period to which the grant of performance rights relate. The vesting of rights is subject to the Company's achievement of cumulative performance hurdles over the three year performance period.

The performance hurdles are based on earnings per share (EPS) and on relative Total Shareholder Return (TSR) measures over

the performance period. For the 2013 awards a new hurdle of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortisation (EBITDA) as a percentage of revenue (EBITDA margin) was added. The cumulative performance hurdles are assessed at the end of the performance period and the performance rights become exercisable, in whole or in part, or are forfeited from 1 July following the end of the performance period.

Each equity-settled performance right which vests and is exercised converts to an ordinary share in the Company at nil exercise price; the amount payable per cash-settled performance right which vests is the VWAP of the Company's shares over the 20 trading days following the release of the Company's full year results for the final year of each performance period.

The LTI plan rules prohibit those who are granted performance rights from entering into arrangements that limit their exposure to share price decreases and the executive must be employed in the Group on the vesting date to be eligible for issue of the shares (equity-settled rights) or receipt of payment (cash-settled rights).

b. The amounts forfeited are due to the performance or service criteria not being met in relation to the financial year.



Long Term Incentive Plan - audited ... cont.

The LTI Plan Hurdles are reviewed annually to ensure they continue to enhance company performance and motivate our executives.

EPS was chosen because it provides a good indicator of the shareholder value derived from earnings growth.

TSR was chosen because it provides a good indicator of the value derived from capital growth and distributions to shareholders.

The EBITDA margin hurdle was chosen because it is focused on driving profit.

The comparator companies measure ALS against a mix of direct competitors, a basket of services companies in the resources sector and ALS' peers within the ASX100 index. The services companies in the resources sector are being phased out however as ALS moves away from trading heavily in this sector.

The EPS and TSR hurdles introduced for rights issued in 2012 were maintained for 2013 awards. The new EBITDA hurdle implemented in 2013 will measure ALS' relative EBITDA margin against the EBITDA margins of its key global competitors. For the 2013 awards 50% of the rights awarded are subject to the TSR hurdle, 25% to the EPS hurdle, and 25% to the EBITDA margin hurdle.

The performance hurdles and vesting proportions for each award are as follows:

#### **2011 Award Hurdles**

| Proportion of total performance rights that may be exercised if EPS growth hurdle is met | Compound annual<br>diluted EPS growth<br>overtheperiod 1 April<br>2011 to 31 March<br>2014 | Proportion of total performance rights that may be exercised if TSR hurdle is met | TSR of ALS Ltd relative to TSRs of comparator companies over the period 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2014 |
|--|--|---|---|
| 0%   | Less than 10% per annum  | 0%  | Less than the 50th percentile   |
| 25% of total grant   | 10% per annum  | 25% of total grant  | 50th percentile   |
| Straight line vesting<br>between 25% and 50%   | Between 10% and<br>14% per annum   | Straight line vesting between 25% and 50%   | Between 50th percentile and 75th percentile   |
| 50% of total grant   | 14% or higher per<br>annum   | 50% of total grant  | 75th percentile or higher   |
|  |  |   | Comparator companies: [1]   |

<sup>[1]</sup> International companies: Bureau Veritas (France), Core Laboratories (USA), Eurofins (France & Germany), Intertek (UK), SGS (Switzerland). Australian companies: Ausdrill, Ausenco, Boart Longyear, Cardno, Clough, Coffey International, MacMahon Holdings, Monadelphous, Orica, Sedgman, Servcorp, Transfield Services, WorleyParsons.



Long Term Incentive Plan – audited ... cont.

#### **2012 Award Hurdles**

| Proportion of total performance rights that may be exercised if EPS growth hurdle is met | Compound annual<br>diluted EPS growth<br>over the period 1<br>April 2012 to 31<br>March 2015 | Proportion of total performancerights that may be exercised if TSR hurdle is met | TSR of ALS Ltd relative<br>to TSRs of industry peer<br>companies over the period<br>1 April 2012 to 31 March<br>2015 | TSR of ALS Ltd relative to<br>TSRs of companies in the<br>ASX100 Index over the<br>period 1 April 2012 to 31<br>March 2015 |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| 0%   | Less than 8% per annum   | 0%   | Less than the 50th percentile  | Less than the 50th percentile  |
| 25% of total grant   | 8% per annum   | 12.5% per comparator group   | 50th percentile  | 50th percentile  |
| Straight line vesting<br>between 25% and 50%   | Between 8% and<br>14% per annum  | Straight line vesting<br>between 12.5% and 25%<br>per comparator group           | Between 50th percentile and 75th percentile  | Between 50th percentile and 75th percentile  |
| 50% of total grant   | 14% or higher per<br>annum   | 25% of total grant per comparator group  | 75th percentile or higher  | 75th percentile or higher  |
|  |  |  | Comparator companies: [1]  | Comparator companies: [2]  |

<sup>[1]</sup> Listed peers involved in the commercial testing and inspection services industry: Bureau Veritas (France), Core Laboratories (USA), Eurofins (France & Germany), Intertek (UK), Mistras (USA), SGS (Switzerland) and Team Industrial Services (USA).

#### **2013 Award Hurdles**

| Proportion<br>of total<br>performance<br>rights that may<br>be exercised<br>if EPS growth<br>hurdle is met | Compound<br>annual diluted<br>EPSgrowthover<br>the period 1<br>April 2013 to 31<br>March 2016 | Proportion<br>of total<br>performance<br>rights that may<br>be exercised if<br>EBITDA hurdle<br>is met | EBITDA margin<br>of ALS Ltd<br>relative to<br>EBITDA margin<br>of comparator<br>companies over<br>the period 1<br>April 2013 to 31<br>March 2016 | Proportion<br>of total<br>performance<br>rights that may<br>be exercised if<br>TSR hurdle is<br>met | TSR of ALS Ltd<br>relative to TSRs<br>of industry peer<br>companies over<br>the period 1<br>April 2013 to 31<br>March 2016 | TSR of ALS Ltd<br>relative to TSRs<br>of companies<br>in the ASX100<br>Index over the<br>period 1 April<br>2013 to 31<br>March 2016 |
|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| 0%   | Less than 8%<br>per annum   | 0%   | Less than the 50th percentile  | 0%  | Less than the 50th percentile  | Less than the 50th percentile   |
| 12.5% of total<br>grant  | 8% per annum  | 25% of total<br>grant  | 50th percentile or higher  | 12.5% per<br>comparator<br>group  | 50th percentile  | 50th percentile   |
| Straight<br>line vesting<br>between 12.5%<br>and 25%   | Between 8%<br>and 14% per<br>annum  |  | Comparator<br>companies: [1]   | Straight<br>line vesting<br>between 12.5%<br>and 25% per<br>comparator<br>group                     | Between 50th<br>percentile and<br>75th percentile  | Between 50th<br>percentile and<br>75th percentile   |
| 25% of total<br>grant  | 14% or higher<br>per annum  |  |  | 25% of total<br>grant per<br>comparator<br>group  | 75th percentile<br>or higher   | 75th percentile<br>or higher  |
|  |   |  |  |   | Comparator companies: [2]  | Comparator companies: [3]   |

<sup>[1]</sup> Bureau Veritas (France), Core Laboratories (USA), Eurofins (France & Germany), Intertek (UK), SGS (Switzerland), Mistras (USA).

<sup>[2]</sup> Companies included in the ASX 100 Index as at 1 April 2012.

<sup>[2]</sup> Bureau Veritas (France), Core Laboratories (USA), Eurofins (France & Germany), Intertek (UK), Mistras (USA), SGS (Switzerland) and Team Industrial Services (USA).

<sup>[3]</sup> Companies included in the ASX 100 Index as at 1 April 2013.



Long Term Incentive Plan - audited ... cont.

## How is EPS growth calculated?

The growth in earnings per share is calculated by comparing the diluted EPS achieved by the Group in the base year (e.g. year to March 2013) with that achieved in the final year of the performance period (e.g. year to March 2016).

Diluted EPS is calculated by dividing the underlying net profit after tax attributable to shareholders of ALS Ltd by the weighted average number of ordinary shares on issue for the year being measured (diluted for outstanding equity-settled performance rights).

Following finalisation of ALS' financial results for FY2013-14 the compound annual growth rate (CAGR) in the Company's diluted EPS over the three year period to March 2014 was 2.4% (from 40 cents to 43 cents) which is below the minimum threshold of 10%. Thus no rights subject to the EPS hurdle will vest on 1 July 2014.

## How is the EBITDA margin hurdle calculated?

The EBITDA margin measurement is contingent upon performance of the Company against a group of comparator peer companies that are comprised of our key global competitors. It is calculated on the following basis:

Cumulative Underlying Earnings before Interest, Tax, Depreciation and Amortisation are calculated as a percentage of Revenue over the period 1 April 2013 to 31 March 2016. This will be compared with the cumulative EBITDA margins reported by each of the peer companies for the three financial years ending on or before 31 March 2016.

## How did ALS perform against its TSR peers?

The Table below contains the TSR rankings for the period from 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2014. The Company's performance was at the 50th percentile required to achieve partial vesting. Thus 50% of rights subject to the TSR hurdle will vest on 1 July 2014, and be available to executives who are employed on the vesting date.

#### 2011 TSR grant performance

| Rank | Entity name                  | TSR     | Percentile | Potential level of vesting |                 |
|------|------------------------------|---------|------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1    | Eurofins Scientific SE       | 263.29% | 100.00     | 100.00%                    |                 |
| 2    | Core Laboratories NV         | 101.71% | 94.44      | 100.00%                    |                 |
| 3    | Servcorp Limited             | 72.16%  | 88.89      | 100.00%                    |                 |
| 4    | Bureau Veritas SA            | 68.86%  | 83.33      | 100.00%                    |                 |
| 5    | Intertek Group plc           | 59.27%  | 77.78      | 100.00%                    | 75th percentile |
| 6    | SGS SA                       | 49.96%  | 72.22      | 94.44%                     |                 |
| 7    | Clough Limited               | 45.48%  | 66.67      | 83.33%                     |                 |
| 8    | Cardno Limited               | 40.72%  | 61.11      | 72.22%                     |                 |
| 9    | Orica Limited                | -0.92%  | 55.56      | 61.11%                     |                 |
| 10   | ALS Limited                  | -3.25%  | 50.00      | 50.00%                     | Median          |
| 11   | Monadelphous Group Limited   | -4.96%  | 44.44      | 0.00%                      |                 |
| 12   | WorleyParsons Limited        | -42.61% | 38.89      | 0.00%                      |                 |
| 13   | Coffey International Limited | -60.98% | 33.33      | 0.00%                      |                 |
| 14   | Sedgman Limited              | -68.16% | 27.78      | 0.00%                      | 25th percentile |
| 15   | Ausdrill Limited             | -69.35% | 22.22      | 0.00%                      |                 |
| 16   | Transfield Services Limited  | -70.01% | 16.67      | 0.00%                      |                 |
| 17   | Macmahon Holdings Limited    | -71.90% | 11.11      | 0.00%                      |                 |
| 18   | Ausenco Limited              | -78.05% | 5.56       | 0.00%                      |                 |
| 19   | Boart Longyear Limited       | -92.74% | 0.00       | 0.00%                      |                 |

Source: The information presented in the table above has been obtained from EY (8 April 2014) and is unaudited.

Long Term Incentive Plan - audited ... cont.

## ALS executives only receive their performance related remuneration when it is actually earned

## Proportion of performance related and equity based remuneration

Details of each of the named Executives' performance related and equity based remuneration as a proportion of their total remuneration is detailed below.

| Executives       |      | Proportion of all at risk remuneration<br>(STI & LTI) as a percentage of total<br>remuneration % | Proportion of performance rights (LTI)<br>as a percentage of total<br>remuneration % |
|------------------|------|--|--|
| Greg Kilmister   | 2014 | 28.8   | 8.0  |
|                  | 2013 | 37.5   | 18.2   |
| Brian Williams   | 2014 | 12.8   | 4.3  |
|                  | 2013 | 24.0   | 10.5   |
| Raj Naran (a)    | 2014 | 11.6   | (0.2)  |
|                  | 2013 | 25.9   | 10.4   |
| Paul McPhee      | 2014 | 19.9   | 6.5  |
|                  | 2013 | 33.2   | 9.0  |
| Kristen Walsh    | 2014 | 8.8  | 1.3  |
|                  | 2013 | 17.8   | 4.2  |
| Andrew Ross (b)  | 2014 | 5.8  | n/a  |
|                  | 2013 | -  | n/a  |
| Richard Stephens | 2014 | 14.6   | 2.8  |
|                  | 2013 | 18.4   | 6.3  |

a. The negative performance rights proportion for Mr Naran relates to the fall in value of his cash-settled rights during the year

b. Mr Ross is not a participant in the LTI plan.



Long Term Incentive Plan - audited ... cont.

ALS executives only receive their performance related remuneration when it is actually earned

#### Performance rights over ordinary shares granted as remuneration

Details of vested and outstanding performance rights over ordinary shares in the Company that were granted as remuneration to each KMP under the LTI Plan are presented in the table below.

| Executives       | Grant date | Number<br>of rights<br>granted (a) | Fair value<br>per right at<br>grant date<br>(b) | Issue price<br>used to<br>determine<br>no. of rights<br>granted (b) | Vesting<br>date | Number<br>of rights<br>vested and<br>exercised | Number<br>of rights<br>lapsed (c) | % of rights<br>lapsed (c) |
|------------------|------------|------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Greg Kilmister   | 30 July 13 | 44,287                             | \$5.74  | \$9.54  | 1 Jul 16        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 31 July 12 | 61,185                             | \$5.28  | \$11.03   | 1 Jul 15        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 26 Jul 11  | 67,975                             | \$7.20  | \$9.27  | 1 Jul 14        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 27 Jul 10  | 53,380                             | \$5.01  | \$5.62  | 1 Jul 13        | 51,896   | 1,484                             | 3%                        |
| Brian Williams   | 30 July 13 | 11,530                             | \$5.74  | \$9.54  | 1 Jul 16        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 5 Sep 12   | 18,130                             | \$3.66  | \$11.03   | 1 Jul 15        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 26 Jul 11  | 14,565                             | \$7.20  | \$9.27  | 1 Jul 14        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 27 Jul 10  | 16,015                             | \$5.01  | \$5.62  | 1 Jul 13        | 15,570   | 445                               | 3%                        |
| Raj Naran        | 30 July 13 | 11,066                             | \$5.74  | \$9.54  | 1 Jul 16        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 5 Sep 12   | 14,890                             | \$3.66  | \$11.03   | 1 Jul 15        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 26 Jul 11  | 12,525                             | \$7.20  | \$9.27  | 1 Jul 14        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 27 Jul 10  | 19,535                             | \$5.01  | \$5.62  | 1 Jul 13        | 18,992   | 543                               | 3%                        |
| Paul McPhee      | 30 July 13 | 20,965                             | \$5.74  | \$9.54  | 1 Jul 16        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 5 Sep 12   | 16,495                             | \$3.66  | \$11.03   | 1 Jul 15        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 26 Jul 11  | 10,790                             | \$7.20  | \$9.27  | 1 Jul 14        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 27 Jul 10  | 16,015                             | \$5.01  | \$5.62  | 1 Jul 13        | 15,570   | 445                               | 3%                        |
| Kristen Walsh    | 30 July 13 | 7,862                              | \$5.74  | \$9.54  | 1 Jul 16        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 5 Sep 12   | 6,525                              | \$3.66  | \$11.03   | 1 Jul 15        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 26 Jul 11  | 7,555                              | \$7.20  | \$9.27  | 1 Jul 14        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
| Richard Stephens | 30 July 13 | 6,551                              | \$5.74  | \$9.54  | 1 Jul 16        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 5 Sep 12   | 6,120                              | \$3.66  | \$11.03   | 1 Jul 15        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 26 Jul 11  | 5,935                              | \$7.20  | \$9.27  | 1 Jul 14        | -  | -                                 | -                         |
|                  | 27 Jul 10  | 5,340                              | \$5.01  | \$5.62  | 1 Jul 13        | 5,192  | 148                               | 3%                        |

a. Performance rights granted to Mr Naran in July 2011 are cash-settled rights. Other rights granted to Mr Naran and rights granted to all other executives named above are equity-settled rights.

b. The issue price used to determine the number of rights offered in each year to all participants, including Mr Kilmister and other key management personnel, was the volume weighted average price of the Company's shares during the twenty trading days following the announcement of the Group's annual financial results. The grant dates and corresponding fair values per right in the above table have been determined in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and are dependent on the dates on which individual executives are deemed to have received their offers to participate in the Plan. Fair values have been calculated using Binomial Tree (EPS hurdle) and Monte-Carlo Simulation (TSR hurdle) valuation methodologies.

c. The number of rights lapsed represents rights lapsed due to performance hurdles not being met and/or rights lapsed on cessation of employment.



## Company Performance and link to Shareholder Wealth – audited

## Consequences of performance on shareholders' wealth

The Board considers that the previous and current remuneration strategy including the recent adjustments to the LTI Plan hurdles and maintaining the fixed remuneration at the current levels for the year are appropriate to create a strong and sustainable company now and into the future.

In considering the Group's performance and creation of shareholder wealth, the Board invites shareholders to review the following financial data in respect of the current financial year and the previous four financial years:

| Year ended<br>31 March  | 2014<br>\$m | 2013<br>\$m | 2012<br>\$m | 2011<br>\$m | 2010<br>\$m |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Profit attributable to equity holders of the Company                          | 154.4       | 227.3       | 222.4       | 132.4       | 75.3        |
| Dividends paid or payable   | 152.0       | 164.3       | 151.9       | 94.2        | 62.8        |
| Share price at<br>balance date (all<br>shown on a post-<br>share split basis) | \$7.33      | \$10.47     | \$13.45     | \$9.27      | \$5.91      |

#### Outlook for 2014-15FY Remuneration - unaudited

The Company will continue to review and adjust its reward mechanisms annually, as required, to ensure that our long term company growth aspirations are met.

As a truly diversified, global testing business we expect that different parts of our markets will require amendments to their remuneration next year as parts of the business experience a slower stage in the economic cycle. The Board notes that such cycles will sometimes have an impact on overall remuneration strategies and will respond where this impacts on overall profitability growth.

Shareholders are informed that it has already been resolved that fees for Directors will be unchanged for the 2014-15 FY.

As the company continues to evolve and our markets change, shareholders can also expect that further adjustments will be required to the LTI Plan for future performance periods. Such changes will recognise the continuing role the LTI Plan plays in motivating and retaining our executives and in driving excellent financial performance. A key change is likely to be removal of the direct valuation link between achieving an STI payment and the calculation of the LTI award being based on this quantum. It is expected that our recent diversifications into new industries will have an impact on plan design and external specialist advice will be sought on the best approaches for ALS for our new LTI Plan. Participation in the LTI Plan however will continue to be open only to the highest performing executives and key managers.

Consultation with shareholder advisory groups and use of external specialist consultants will continue to be a strong feature of our remuneration strategy and process to ensure that fair and affordable remuneration continues into the future.

## **Environmental regulation**

The Group is committed to complying with environmental legislation, standards, and codes of practice relevant to the particular business in the areas in which it operates. A number of hub laboratories are regulated under State and local government legislation predominately for their hazardous waste generation and disposal. Each hub laboratory holds a current licence and or consent from the relevant environment protection authority or local council where required.

## **Environmental management**

As part of the Group's compliance program, environmental matters are reported on monthly by all divisional managers. In addition, internal sign-offs are completed by all managers on a yearly basis, reporting on performance against relevant environmental legislation and key environmental risks in their area of operations. Apart from complying with local legal requirements each site location across the world operates under the corporate health safety and environment minimum standard which sets out 13 key standards including identification and management of key environmental risks, emergency planning, reporting environmental incidents, and conducting monthly audits.

#### **Initiatives**

There were a number of environmental initiatives implemented during the year across the Group. These are explained in detail under the Corporate Social Responsibility section of the annual report.

## Performance against environmental compliance requirements

There were no material breaches of environmental statutory requirements and no prosecutions launched against the Group during the reporting period. Minor penalties were imposed on two ALS site locations, namely ALS Life Sciences in Arequipa, Peru who were fined \$240 USD for noise pollution, and ALS Minerals in Rosia Montana, Romania who were fined \$4,500 euro for incorrect waste disposal.

Internal and external audits and internal reporting and monitoring have indicated a high level of compliance with site licence conditions, relevant legislation and corporate minimum standards.

## Events subsequent to reporting date

There has not arisen in the interval between the end of the financial year and the date of this report any item, transaction or event of a material and unusual nature likely, in the opinion of the directors of the company, to affect significantly the operations of the Group, the results of those operations, or the state of affairs of the Group, in future financial years.

## Likely developments

The Group's objective during the next financial year will be to maximise earnings and investment returns across all the business units in its diversified portfolio. For comments on divisional outlooks refer to the review of results and operations in this report.



## Directors' interests

The relevant interest of each director in the share capital of the Company as notified by the directors to the Australian Securities Exchange in accordance with section 205G(1) of the Corporations Act 2001 as at the date of this report is:

| Director         | No. of Ordinary shares |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Nerolie Withnall | 15,459                 |
| Greg Kilmister   | 1,061,469              |
| Ray Hill         | 54,546                 |
| Bruce Brown      | 166,728                |
| Mel Bridges      | 27,652                 |
| Grant Murdoch    | 46,344                 |
| John Mulcahy     | 43,637                 |

Refer to the Remuneration Report above for details of performance rights held by

## Directors' meetings

The number of directors' meetings (including meetings of committees of directors) and number of meetings attended by each of the directors of the Company during the financial year are:

| Director             | Board<br>Meetings (1) |    | Audit and<br>Compliance<br>Committee<br>Meetings (2) |   | Remuneration<br>Committee<br>Meetings |   |
|----------------------|-----------------------|----|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|
|                      | Α                     | В  | Α  | В | Α                                     | В |
| Nerolie Withnall     | 12                    | 12 | 4  | 4 | 2                                     | 2 |
| Greg Kilmister       | 12                    | 12 | -  | - | -                                     | - |
| Ray Hill             | 12                    | 12 | 4  | 4 | -                                     | - |
| Bruce Brown          | 12                    | 11 | -  | - | 2                                     | 2 |
| Mel Bridges          | 12                    | 12 | 4  | 4 | -                                     | - |
| <b>Grant Murdoch</b> | 12                    | 12 | 4  | 4 | -                                     | - |
| John Mulcahy         | 12                    | 12 | -  | - | 2                                     | 2 |

A. Number of meetings held during the time the director held office during the year B. Number of meetings attended

- 1. Includes 2 Nomination Committee meetings. All Board members act as members of the Nomination Committee.
- 2. Although not members of the Audit & Compliance Committee, Messrs Brown, Mulcahy and Kilmister attend meetings of the Committee as permitted by the Committee's Charter.

## Indemnification and insurance of directors and officers

#### Indemnification

Under its Constitution, and by resolution of the Board, the Company has agreed to indemnify to the extent permitted by law and the Corporations Act 2001:

- every person and employee who is or has been an officer of the Company or of a Group entity where requested to do so, including a director or secretary, against any liability (other than for legal costs) incurred by that person or employee as an officer of the Company or of a Group entity (including liabilities incurred by that person or employee as an officer of the Company or of a Group entity where the Company requested that person or employee to accept that appointment).
- every person and employee who is or has been an officer of the Company or of a Group entity where requested to do so, including a director or secretary, against reasonable legal costs incurred in defending an action for a liability incurred by that person or employee as an officer of the Company or of a Group entity (including such legal costs incurred by that person or employee as an officer of the Company or of a Group entity where the Company requested that person or employee to accept that appointment).

#### Insurance premiums

During the financial year the Company paid insurance premiums in respect of directors' and officers' liability and personal accident insurance contracts, for current and former directors and senior executives, including senior executives of its subsidiaries. The current directors are listed elsewhere in this report. The insurance

- costs and expenses incurred by the relevant officers in defending proceedings, whether civil or criminal and whatever their
- other liabilities that may arise from their position, with the exception of conduct involving a wilful breach of duty or improper use of information or position to gain a personal advantage.

It is a condition of the policies that premiums paid and terms and conditions of the policies are not to be disclosed other than as contained in this report.

## Non-audit services

During the year KPMG, the Company's auditor, has performed certain other services in addition to statutory duties.

The Board has considered the non-audit services provided during the year by the auditor and in accordance with written advice provided by resolution of the Audit and Compliance Committee, is satisfied that the provision of those non-audit services during the year by the auditor is compatible with, and did not compromise, the auditor independence requirements of the Corporations Act 2001 for the following reasons:

- all non-audit services were subject to the corporate governance procedures adopted by the Company and have been reviewed by the Audit and Compliance Committee to ensure they do not impact the integrity and objectivity of the auditor; and
- the non-audit services provided do not undermine the general principles relating to auditor independence as set out in APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, as they did not involve reviewing or auditing the auditor's own work, acting in a management or decision making capacity for the Company, acting as an advocate for the Company or jointly sharing risks and rewards.

Details of the amounts paid to the auditor of the Company, KPMG, and its related practices for audit and non-audit services provided during the year are set out to the right. In addition, amounts paid to other auditors for the statutory audit have been disclosed:

## Lead auditor's independence declaration

The Lead auditor's independence declaration is set out on page 117 and forms part of the directors' report for the financial year ended 31 March 2014.

## Rounding off

The Company is of a kind referred to in ASIC Class Order 98/100 dated 10 July 1998 and in accordance with that Class Order, amounts in the financial report and directors' report have been rounded off to the nearest one hundred thousand dollars, unless otherwise stated.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of the directors:

lewie Wihnnes

| Co |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
|    |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |

|   | Consolidated |       |  |  |  |
|---|--------------|-------|--|--|--|
| In thousands of AUD   | 2014         | 2013  |  |  |  |
| Audit services  |              |       |  |  |  |
| Auditors of the Company   |              |       |  |  |  |
| KPMG Australia:   |              |       |  |  |  |
| Audit and review of consolidated and company financial reports* | 600          | 521   |  |  |  |
| Audit of subsidiary's financial report                          | 20           | 28    |  |  |  |
| Other regulatory audits   | 5            | 5     |  |  |  |
|   |              |       |  |  |  |
| Other KPMG member firms:  |              |       |  |  |  |
| Audit and review of financial reports*                          | 987          | 633   |  |  |  |
|   | 1,612        | 1,187 |  |  |  |
| Other auditors  |              |       |  |  |  |
| Audit and review of financial reports                           | 66           | 67    |  |  |  |
|   | 1,678        | 1,254 |  |  |  |
| Other services  |              |       |  |  |  |
| Auditors of the Company   |              |       |  |  |  |
| KPMG Australia  |              |       |  |  |  |
| Other assurance and investigation services                      | 57           | 13    |  |  |  |
| Due diligence services  | 660          | -     |  |  |  |
| Other KPMG member firms:  |              |       |  |  |  |
| Taxation services   | 289          | 189   |  |  |  |
| Other assurance and investigation services                      | 10           | 26    |  |  |  |
|   | 1,016        | 228   |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Includes impact of acquisitions during the financial year.

**Nerolie Withnall** 

Chairman

Brisbane 27 May 2014 **Greg Kilmister** Managing Director

Brisbane 27 May 2014

## Profit and loss statement /

|  |      | Consoli | dated   |
|--|------|---------|---------|
| In millions of AUD   | Note | 2014    | 2013    |
| Continuing operations  |      |         |         |
| Revenue from sale of goods   |      | 125.1   | 119.2   |
| Revenue from rendering of services   |      | 1,378.3 | 1,336.4 |
| -  |      | 1,503.4 | 1,455.6 |
| Other income   | 7    | 1.8     | 1.9     |
| Changes in inventories of finished goods and work in progress  |      | (11.2)  | 6.7     |
| Raw materials and consumables purchased  |      | (196.6) | (192.4) |
| Employee expenses  |      | (661.5) | (588.8) |
| Warehousing and distribution costs   |      | (35.5)  | (34.3)  |
| Occupancy costs  |      | (51.1)  | (41.7)  |
| Amortisation and depreciation  |      | (83.2)  | (55.4)  |
| Selling expenses   |      | (21.6)  | (12.8)  |
| Impairment losses  | 21   | -       | (16.1)  |
| Administration and other expenses  |      | (205.0) | (193.9) |
| Share of net profits/(losses) of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method | 18   | 3.0     | 1.6     |
|  |      |         |         |
| Profit before financing costs and income tax   |      | 242.5   | 330.4   |
|  |      |         |         |
| Finance income   | 10   | 2.5     | 1.9     |
| Finance expense  | 10   | (29.3)  | (21.5)  |
| Net finance expense  |      | (26.8)  | (19.6)  |
|  |      |         |         |
| Profit before income tax   |      | 215.7   | 310.8   |
| Income tax expense   | 11   | (59.1)  | (88.5)  |
| Profit from continuing operations  |      | 156.6   | 222.3   |
| Discontinued operations  |      |         |         |
| Profit/(loss) of discontinued operations (net of income tax)   | 35   | -       | 8.2     |
| Profit for the year  |      | 156.6   | 230.5   |
| Attributable to:   |      |         |         |
| Equity holders of the Company  |      | 154.4   | 227.3   |
| Non-controlling interest   |      | 2.2     | 3.2     |
| Profit for the year  |      | 156.6   | 230.5   |
|  |      |         |         |
| Basic earnings per share attributable to equity holders  | 12   | 40.74c  | 66.44c  |
| Diluted earnings per share attributable to equity holders  | 12   | 40.68c  | 66.35c  |
|  |      |         |         |
| Basic earnings per share attributable to equity holders from continuing operations                   | 12   | 40.74c  | 64.05c  |
| Diluted earnings per share attributable to equity holders from continuing operations                 | 12   | 40.68c  | 63.96c  |
| Dividends per share  | 26   | \$0.39  | \$0.48  |

The profit and loss statement is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements set out on pages 68 to 113.

# Statement of comprehensive income /

|   | Consoli | dated  |  |
|---|---------|--------|--|
| In millions of AUD  | 2014    | 2013   |  |
| Profit for the year   | 156.6   | 230.5  |  |
| Other comprehensive income *  |         |        |  |
| Items that are or may be reclassified subsequently to the profit and loss |         |        |  |
| Foreign exchange translation  | 41.8    | (33.2) |  |
| Net gain/(loss) on hedge of net investments in foreign subsidiaries       | (2.8)   | 3.2    |  |
| Net gain/(loss) on cash flow hedges taken to equity                       | 0.4     | (0.4)  |  |
| Other comprehensive income for the year, net of income tax                | 39.4    | (30.4) |  |
| Total comprehensive income for the year                                   | 196.0   | 200.1  |  |
| Attributable to:  |         |        |  |
| Equity holders of the company   | 193.8   | 196.9  |  |
| Non-controlling interest  | 2.2     | 3.2    |  |
| Total comprehensive income for the year                                   | 196.0   | 200.1  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>All movements in comprehensive income are disclosed net of applicable income tax.

The statement of comprehensive income is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements set out on pages 68 to 113.

## Balance sheet /

|  |      | Consoli | dated   |
|--|------|---------|---------|
| In millions of AUD   | Note | 2014    | 2013    |
| Assets   |      |         |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                  | 13   | 138.9   | 115.9   |
| Trade and other receivables                                | 14   | 317.1   | 257.0   |
| Inventories  | 16   | 85.2    | 74.0    |
| Other assets   | 17   | 44.2    | 34.7    |
| Total current assets                                       |      | 585.4   | 481.6   |
| Non-current assets   |      |         |         |
| Receivables  | 14   | 2.1     | 2.6     |
| Investments accounted for using the equity method          | 18   | 10.4    | 7.9     |
| Investment property  | 23   | 10.8    | 11.0    |
| Deferred tax assets  | 19   | 26.8    | 16.3    |
| Property, plant and equipment                              | 20   | 481.6   | 397.2   |
| Intangible assets  | 21   | 1,412.7 | 805.0   |
| Other assets   | 17   | 7.5     | 13.1    |
| Total non-current assets                                   |      | 1,951.9 | 1,253.1 |
| Total assets   |      | 2,537.3 | 1,734.7 |
| Liabilities  |      |         |         |
| Bank overdraft   | 13   | 2.7     | 3.0     |
| Trade and other payables                                   | 22   | 167.4   | 113.5   |
| Loans and borrowings                                       | 24   | 115.5   | 3.9     |
| Income tax payable   |      | 7.0     | 15.1    |
| Employee benefits  |      | 41.1    | 41.2    |
| Total current liabilities                                  |      | 333.7   | 176.7   |
| Non-current liabilities                                    |      |         |         |
| Loans and borrowings                                       | 24   | 749.7   | 521.9   |
| Deferred tax liabilities                                   | 19   | 1.3     | 2.1     |
| Employee benefits  |      | 6.1     | 3.4     |
| Other  | 25   | 27.1    | 33.5    |
| Total non-current liabilities                              |      | 784.2   | 560.9   |
| Total liabilities  |      | 1,117.9 | 737.6   |
| Net assets   |      | 1,419.4 | 997.1   |
| Equity   |      |         |         |
| Share capital  | 26   | 1,061.0 | 667.9   |
| Reserves   |      | (54.9)  | (97.9)  |
| Retained earnings  |      | 401.6   | 415.4   |
| Total equity attributable to equity holders of the company |      | 1,407.7 | 985.4   |
| Non-controlling interest                                   |      | 11.7    | 11.7    |
| Total equity   |      | 1,419.4 | 997.1   |

The balance sheet is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements set out on pages 68 to 113.

# Statement of changes in equity /

| C |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |      | Consolidated     |                                    |                   |                                       |                      |         |                                 |                 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| In millions of AUD   | Note | Share<br>Capital | Foreign<br>Currency<br>Translation | Other<br>reserves | Employee<br>share-<br>based<br>awards | Retained<br>earnings | Total   | Non-<br>controlling<br>Interest | Total<br>Equity |
| Balance 1 April 2013   |      | 667.9            | (69.2)                             | (30.4)            | 1.7                                   | 415.4                | 985.4   | 11.7                            | 997.1           |
| Total comprehensive income for the period  |      |                  |                                    |                   |                                       |                      |         |                                 |                 |
| Profit or loss   |      | -                | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | 154.4                | 154.4   | 2.2                             | 156.6           |
| Other comprehensive income   |      |                  |                                    |                   |                                       |                      |         |                                 |                 |
| Foreign exchange translation differences   |      | -                | 41.8                               | -                 | -                                     | -                    | 41.8    | -                               | 41.8            |
| Net gain/(loss) on hedge of net investments in foreign subsidiaries  |      | -                | (2.8)                              | -                 | -                                     | -                    | (2.8)   | -                               | (2.8)           |
| Net gain/(loss) on cash flow hedges taken to equity  |      | -                | -                                  | 0.4               | -                                     | -                    | 0.4     | -                               | 0.4             |
| Total other comprehensive income   |      | -                | 39.0                               | 0.4               | -                                     | -                    | 39.4    | -                               | 39.4            |
| Total comprehensive income for the period  |      | -                | 39.0                               | 0.4               | -                                     | 154.4                | 193.8   | 2.2                             | 196.0           |
| Transactions with equity holders, recorded directly in equity  |      |                  |                                    |                   |                                       |                      |         |                                 |                 |
| Contributions by and distributions to owners   |      |                  |                                    |                   |                                       |                      |         |                                 |                 |
| Dividends to equity holders  | 26   | -                | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | (165.9)              | (165.9) | (0.9)                           | (166.8)         |
| Shares issued under dividend reinvestment plan (3,937,994 ordinary shares at \$8.92 per share)                               |      | 35.1             | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | -                    | 35.1    | -                               | 35.1            |
| Shares issued under dividend reinvestment plan (4,121,199 ordinary shares at \$7.77 per share)                               |      | 32.0             | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | -                    | 32.0    | -                               | 32.0            |
| Other reserve arising from put option over non-controlling interest  |      | -                | -                                  | 4.0               | -                                     | -                    | 4.0     | -                               | 4.0             |
| Shares issued under DRP underwriting arrangement (net of costs) <sup>1</sup> (5,289,576 ordinary shares at \$7.77 per share) |      | 40.3             | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | -                    | 40.3    | -                               | 40.3            |
| Proceeds of the renounceable 1 for 11 rights issue (net of costs) <sup>2</sup>   |      | 241.3            | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | -                    | 241.3   | -                               | 241.3           |
| Treasury shares purchased and held in trust  |      | (5.1)            | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | -                    | (5.1)   | -                               | (5.1)           |
| Direct issue of shares to fund acquisition (5,750,418 ordinary shares at \$8.60 per share)                                   |      | 49.5             | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | -                    | 49.5    | -                               | 49.5            |
| Share-settled performance rights awarded during the year   | 39   | -                | -                                  | -                 | 0.6                                   | -                    | 0.6     | -                               | 0.6             |
| Share-settled performance rights vested during the year  | 39   | -                | -                                  | -                 | (1.0)                                 | (0.6)                | (1.6)   | -                               | (1.6)           |
| Non-controlling interest ownership of subsidiary acquired/(disposed)   |      | -                | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | (1.7)                | (1.7)   | (1.3)                           | (3.0)           |
| Total contributions by and distributions to owners   |      | 393.1            | -                                  | 4.0               | (0.4)                                 | (168.2)              | 228.5   | (2.2)                           | 226.3           |
| Balance at 31 March 2014   |      | 1,061.0          | (30.2)                             | (26.0)            | 1.3                                   | 401.6                | 1,407.7 | 11.7                            | 1,419.4         |
|  |      |                  |                                    |                   |                                       |                      |         |                                 |                 |

<sup>1.</sup> Cost attributable to DRP underwrite totalled \$0.8m

The statement of changes in equity is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements set out on pages 68 to 113.

<sup>2.</sup> Costs attributable to the 1 for 11 rights issue totalled \$6.7m

# Statement of changes in equity ... cont.

| กรถ |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |
|     |  |  |

| In millions of AUD   | Note       | Share<br>Capital | Foreign<br>Currency<br>Translation | Other<br>reserves | Employee<br>share-<br>based<br>awards | Retained<br>earnings | Total   | Non-<br>controlling<br>Interest | Total<br>Equity |
|--|------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Balance 1 April 2012   |            | 610.4            | (39.2)                             | -                 | 2.2                                   | 351.2                | 924.6   | 5.6                             | 930.2           |
| Total comprehensive income for the period  |            |                  |                                    |                   |                                       |                      |         |                                 |                 |
| Profit or loss   |            | -                | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | 227.3                | 227.3   | 3.2                             | 230.5           |
| Other comprehensive income   |            |                  |                                    |                   |                                       |                      |         |                                 |                 |
| Foreign exchange translation differences   |            | -                | (33.2)                             | -                 | -                                     | -                    | (33.2)  | -                               | (33.2)          |
| Net gain/(loss) on hedge of net investments in foreign subsidiaries                            |            | -                | 3.2                                | -                 | -                                     | -                    | 3.2     | -                               | 3.2             |
| Net gain/(loss) on cash flow hedges taken to equity  |            | -                | -                                  | (0.4)             | -                                     | -                    | (0.4)   | -                               | (0.4)           |
| Total other comprehensive income   |            |                  | (30.0)                             | (0.4)             | -                                     | -                    | (30.4)  | -                               | (30.4)          |
| Total comprehensive income for the period  |            | _                | (30.0)                             | (0.4)             | -                                     | 227.3                | 196.9   | 3.2                             | 200.1           |
| Transactions with equity holders, recorded directly in equity                                  |            |                  |                                    |                   |                                       |                      |         |                                 |                 |
| ${\bf Contributions\ by\ and\ distributions\ to\ owners}$                                      |            |                  |                                    |                   |                                       |                      |         |                                 |                 |
| Dividends to equity holders  | 26         | -                | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | (159.3)              | (159.3) | (0.9)                           | (160.2)         |
| Shares issued under dividend reinvestment plan (600,633 ordinary shares at \$51.01 per share*) |            | 30.6             | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | -                    | 30.6    | -                               | 30.6            |
| Shares issued under dividend reinvestment plan (3,036,729 ordinary shares at \$9.00 per share) |            | 27.3             | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | -                    | 27.3    | -                               | 27.3            |
| Other reserve arising from put option over non-controlling interest                            | 25<br>& 36 | -                | -                                  | (30.0)            | -                                     | -                    | (30.0)  | -                               | (30.0)          |
| Treasury shares purchased and held in trust  |            | (0.4)            | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | -                    | (0.4)   | -                               | (0.4)           |
| Share-settled performance rights awarded during the year                                       | 39         | -                | -                                  | -                 | 1.1                                   | -                    | 1.1     | -                               | 1.1             |
| Share-settled performance rights vested during the year  | 39         | -                | -                                  | -                 | (1.6)                                 | (2.5)                | (4.1)   | -                               | (4.1)           |
| Non-controlling interest ownership of subsidiary acquired/(disposed)                           |            | -                | -                                  | -                 | -                                     | (1.3)                | (1.3)   | 3.8                             | 2.5             |
| Total contributions by and distributions to owners   |            | 57.5             | -                                  | (30.0)            | (0.5)                                 | (163.1)              | (136.1) | 2.9                             | (133.2)         |
| Balance at 31 March 2013   |            | 667.9            | (69.2)                             | (30.4)            | 1.7                                   | 415.4                | 985.4   | 11.7                            | 997.1           |
| Dec above cells  |            |                  |                                    |                   |                                       |                      |         |                                 |                 |

<sup>\*</sup>Pre-share split

The statement of changes in equity is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements set out on pages 68 to 113.

# Statement of cash flows /

|  |      | Consolidated |           |  |
|--|------|--------------|-----------|--|
| In millions of AUD   | Note | 2014         | 2013      |  |
| Cash flows from operating activities   |      |              |           |  |
| Cash receipts from customers   |      | 1,687.7      | 1,659.4   |  |
| Cash paid to suppliers and employees   |      | (1,341.3)    | (1,292.0) |  |
| Cash generated from operations   |      | 346.4        | 367.4     |  |
| Interest paid  |      | (29.3)       | (21.5)    |  |
| Interest received  |      | 2.5          | 1.9       |  |
| Income taxes paid  |      | (85.7)       | (100.5)   |  |
| Net cash from operating activities   | 34   | 233.9        | 247.3     |  |
| Cash flows from investing activities   |      |              |           |  |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment   |      | (82.6)       | (114.5)   |  |
| Repayments/(loans) joint venture entity  |      | 0.8          | (0.2)     |  |
| Payments for net assets on acquisition of businesses and subsidiaries (net of cash acquired) | 36   | (476.5)      | (105.4)   |  |
| Proceeds from sale of business operations  |      | 0.7          | 39.4      |  |
| Dividend from associate  |      | 1.9          | -         |  |
| Proceeds from sale of other non-current assets   |      | 7.5          | 3.9       |  |
| Net cash from investing activities   |      | (548.2)      | (176.8)   |  |
| Cash flows from financing activities   |      |              |           |  |
| Proceeds from borrowings   |      | 874.8        | 188.3     |  |
| Repayment of borrowings  |      | (722.6)      | (169.2)   |  |
| Proceeds from issue of new issued capital  |      | 281.6        | -         |  |
| Lease payments   |      | (3.3)        | (2.9)     |  |
| Dividends paid   |      | (99.7)       | (102.1)   |  |
| Net cash from financing activities   |      | 330.8        | (85.9)    |  |
| Net movement in cash and cash equivalents  |      | 16.5         | (15.4)    |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at 1 April   |      | 112.9        | 132.2     |  |
| Effect of exchange rate fluctuations on cash held  |      | 6.8          | (3.9)     |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at 31 March  | 13   | 136.2        | 112.9     |  |

The statement of cash flows is to be read in conjunction with the notes to the financial statements set out on pages 68 to 113.

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2014

- 1. Reporting entity
- 2. Basis of preparation
- 3. Significant accounting policies
- 4. Financial and capital risk management
- 5. Determination of fair value
- 6. Operating segments
- 7. Other income from continuing operations
- 8. Expenses from continuing operations
- 9. Auditors' remuneration
- 10. Net finance expense
- 11. Income tax expense
- 12. Earnings per share
- 13. Cash and cash equivalents
- 14. Trade and other receivables
- 15. Aging of trade receivables
- 16. Inventories
- 17. Other current assets
- 18. Investments accounted for using the equity method
- 19. Deferred tax assets and liabilities
- 20. Property, plant and equipment
- 21. Intangible assets
- 22. Trade and other payables
- 23. Investment property
- 24. Loans and borrowings
- 25. Other non-current liabilities
- 26. Capital and reserves
- 27. Financial instruments
- 28. Operating leases
- 29. Capital commitments
- 30. Contingencies
- 31. Deed of cross guarantee
- 32. Parent entity disclosures
- 33. Consolidated entities
- 34. Reconciliation of cash flows from operating activities
- 35. Discontinued operations
- 36. Acquisitions of subsidiaries and non-controlling interests
- 37. Key management personnel disclosures
- 38. Non-key management personnel related party disclosures
- 39. Share based payments
- 40. Events subsequent to balance date

## 1. Reporting entity

ALS Limited (the "Company") is a for-profit company domiciled in Australia. The consolidated financial report of the Company for the year ended 31 March 2014 comprises the Company and its subsidiaries (together referred to as the "Group") and the Group's interest in associates and jointly controlled entities.

## 2. Basis of preparation

#### (a) Statement of compliance

The financial report is a general purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards ("AASBs") adopted by the Australian Accounting Standards Board ("AASB") and the Corporations Act 2001. The consolidated financial report of the Group also complies with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board.

The financial report was authorised for issue by the directors on 27 May 2014.

## (b) Basis of measurement

The financial report is prepared on the historical cost basis except that derivative financial instruments and liabilities for cash-settled share based payments are measured at fair value.

#### (c) Functional and presentation currency

The financial report is presented in Australian dollars which is the Company's functional currency. The Company is of a kind referred to in ASIC Class Order 98/100 dated 10 July 1998 and in accordance with that Class Order, amounts in the financial report have been rounded off to the nearest hundred thousand dollars, unless otherwise stated.

## (d) Use of estimates and judgements

The preparation of a financial report requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

In particular the most significant uses of estimates and judgements are described in note 21 – Intangible assets and note 36 – Acquisitions of subsidiaries and non-controlling interests.

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2014

## 3. Significant accounting policies

Except as described below the accounting policies applied by the Group in this financial report are the same as those applied by the Group in its consolidated financial report as at and for the year ended 31 March 2013.

The Group has adopted the following new standards and amendments to standards, including any consequential amendments to other standards, with a date of initial application of 1 April 2013.

AASB 10 Consolidated Financial Statements (2011)

AASB 11 Joint Arrangements

AASB 12 Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement

AASB 119 Employee Benefits (2011)

Annual Improvements to Australian Accounting Standards 2009-2011 Cycle

These changes have not had either a material recognition or measurement impact on the financial report however disclosure has been updated as follows.

## Presentation of transactions recognised in other comprehensive income

From 1 April 2013 the Group applied amendments to AASB 101 Presentation of Financial Statements outlined in AASB 2011-9 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Presentation of Other Items of Other Comprehensive Income. The change in accounting policy only relates to disclosures and has had no impact on consolidated earnings per share or net income. The changes have been applied retrospectively and require the Group to separately present those items of other comprehensive income that may be reclassified to profit or loss in future from those that will never be reclassified to profit or loss. These changes are included in the statement of comprehensive income.

## Fair value measurement

AASB 13 establishes a single framework for measuring fair value and making disclosures about fair value measurements, when such measurements are required or permitted by other AASB's. In particular, it unifies the definition of fair value as the price at which an orderly transaction to sell an asset or to transfer a liability would take place between market participants at the measurement date. It also replaces and expands the disclosure requirements about fair value measurements in other AASB's, including AASB 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures. In accordance with the transitional provisions of AASB 13, the Group has applied the new fair value measurement guidance prospectively, and has not provided any comparative information for new disclosures.

Notwithstanding the above, the change had no significant impact on the measurements of the Group's assets and liabilities.

#### (a) Basis of consolidation

#### **Business combinations**

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method as at the acquisition date, which is the date on which control is transferred to the Group.

The Group measures goodwill at the acquisition date as:

- the fair value of the consideration transferred; plus
- the recognised amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree; plus if the business combination is achieved in stages, the fair value of the existing equity interest in the acquiree; less
- the net recognised amount (generally fair value) of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

When the excess is negative, a bargain purchase gain is recognised immediately in profit and loss. The consideration transferred does not include amounts related to the settlement of pre-existing relationships. Such amounts are generally recognised in profit or loss.

Transaction costs related to the acquisition, other than those associated with the issue of debt or equity securities, that the Group incurs in connection with a business combination are expensed as incurred.

Any contingent consideration payable is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. If the contingent consideration is classified as equity, it is not remeasured and settlement is accounted for within equity. Otherwise, subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration are recognised in profit and loss. When share-based payment awards (replacement awards) are required to be exchanged for awards held by the acquiree's employees (acquiree's awards) and relate to past services, then all or a portion of the amount of the acquirer's replacement awards is included in measuring the consideration transferred in the business combination. This determination is based on the market-based value of the replacement awards compared with the market-based value of the acquiree's awards and the extent to which the replacement awards relate to past and/or future service.

In determining the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired, the Group considers the existence of identifiable intangible assets such as brandnames, trademarks, customer contracts and relationships and in process research and development intangible assets. Where material, these items are recognised separately from goodwill.

## **Subsidiaries**

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Group. The Group controls an entity when it is exposed to or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases. The accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed when necessary to align them with the policies adopted by the Group.

Investments in subsidiaries are carried at their cost of acquisition in the Company's financial statements.

## Notes to the financial statements /

for the year ended 31 March 2014

## 3. Significant accounting policies ... cont.

## Associates and joint ventures

Associates are those entities in which the Group has significant influence, but not control, over the financial and operating policies. Joint ventures are those entities over whose activities the Group has joint control, whereby the Group has rights to the net assets of the arrangement, rather than rights to its assets and obligations for its liabilities.

Interests in associates and joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method. They are recognised initially at cost, which includes transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, the consolidated financial statements include the Group's share of the profit or loss and OCI of equity accounted investees, until the date on which significant influence or joint control ceases.

## Non-controlling interests

Acquisitions of non-controlling interests are accounted for as transactions with owners in their capacity as owners and therefore no goodwill is recognised as a result of such transactions. The adjustments to non-controlling interests are based on a proportionate amount of the net assets of the subsidiary.

Changes in the Group's interest in a subsidiary that do not result in a loss of control are accounted for as transactions with owners in their capacity as owners. Adjustments to non-controlling interest are based on a proportionate amount of the net assets of the subsidiary. No adjustments are made to goodwill and no gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss.

Where the Group enters a written put option in relation to a non-controlling interest in a controlled entity, the Group recognises a liability initially at its fair value (being the present value of the exercise price) with a corresponding amount recognised in equity within other reserves. All subsequent changes to the liability are also recognised in equity.

#### Transactions eliminated on consolidation

Intra-group balances and any unrealised gains and losses or income and expenses arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in preparing the consolidated financial statements.

Unrealised gains arising from transactions with associates and joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the entity with adjustments made to the "Investments accounted for using the equity method" and "Share of net profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method" accounts.

#### (b) Foreign currency

#### Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated at the foreign exchange rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the balance sheet date are translated to Australian dollars at the foreign exchange rate ruling at that date. Foreign exchange differences arising on translation are recognised in the profit and loss statement, except for differences arising on the translation of a financial liability designated as a hedge of the net investment in a foreign operation or qualifying cash flow hedges, which are recognised in other comprehensive income. Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured in terms of historical cost

in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are stated at fair value are translated to Australian dollars at foreign exchange rates ruling at the dates the fair value was determined.

### Financial statements of foreign operations

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations, including goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on consolidation, are translated to Australian dollars at foreign exchange rates ruling at the balance sheet date. The revenues and expenses of foreign operations are translated to Australian dollars at rates approximating the foreign exchange rates ruling at the dates of the transactions. Foreign exchange differences arising on retranslation are recognised in other comprehensive income and presented in the foreign currency translation reserve (FCTR). When a foreign operation is disposed of, in part or in full, the relevant amount in the FCTR is transferred to profit or loss as part of the profit or loss on disposal. When the settlement of a monetary item receivable from or payable to a foreign operation is neither planned nor likely in the foreseeable future, foreign exchange gains and losses arising from such a monetary item are considered to form part of a net investment in a foreign operation and are recognised in other comprehensive income, and are presented within equity in the FCTR.

### Hedge of net investment in foreign operations

The Group applies hedge accounting to foreign currency differences arising between the functional currency of the foreign operation and the parent entity's functional currency regardless of whether the net investments are held directly or through an intermediate parent. Foreign currency differences arising on the retranslation of a financial liability designated as a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation are recognised in other comprehensive income, in the foreign currency translation reserve, to the extent that the hedge is effective. To the extent that the hedge is ineffective, such differences are recognised in the profit and loss statement. When the hedged part of a net investment is disposed of, the associated cumulative amount in equity is transferred to the profit and loss statement as an adjustment to the gain or loss on disposal.

#### (c) Derivative financial instruments

The Group uses derivative financial instruments to hedge its exposure to foreign exchange and interest rate risks arising from operational, financing and investment activities. In accordance with its treasury policy, the Group does not hold or issue derivative financial instruments for trading purposes. However, derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting are accounted for as trading instruments.

On initial designation of the hedge, the Group formally documents the relationship between the hedging instrument(s) and hedged item(s), including the risk management objectives and strategy in undertaking the hedge transaction, together with the methods that will be used to access the effectiveness of the hedging relationship. The Group makes an assessment, both at the inception of the hedge relationship as well as on an ongoing basis, whether the hedging instruments are expected to be "highly effective" in offsetting the changes in the fair value or cash flows of the respective hedged items during the period for which the hedge is designated, and whether the actual results of each hedge are within a range of 80-125 percent. For a cash

for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 3. Significant accounting policies ... cont.

## (c) Derivative financial instruments ... cont.

flow hedge of a forecast transaction, the transaction should be highly probable to occur and should present an exposure to variations in cash flows that could ultimately affect reported net income.

Derivative financial instruments are recognised initially at fair value. Subsequent to initial recognition, derivative financial instruments are stated at fair value and changes therein are recognised immediately in the profit and loss statement. However, where derivatives qualify for hedge accounting, recognition of any resultant gain or loss depends on the nature of the item being hedged (see note 3(d)).

## (d) Hedging

## Cash flow hedges

Where a derivative financial instrument is designated as a hedge of the variability in cash flows of a recognised asset or liability, or a highly probable forecast transaction, the effective portion of any gain or loss on the derivative financial instrument is recognised in other comprehensive income and presented in the hedging reserve in equity. When the forecast transaction subsequently results in the recognition of a non-financial asset or non-financial liability, or the forecast transaction for a non-financial asset or non-financial liability, the associated cumulative gain or loss is transferred from other comprehensive income and included in the initial cost or other carrying amount of the non-financial asset or liability. In other cases the amount recognised in other comprehensive income is transferred to the profit and loss statement in the same period that the hedged item affects profit or loss.

The ineffective portion of any change in fair value is recognised immediately in the profit and loss statement.

When a hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised, or the entity revokes designation of the hedge relationship, but the hedged forecast transaction is still expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss at that point remains in equity and is recognised in accordance with the above policy when the transaction occurs. If the hedged transaction is no longer expected to take place, the cumulative unrealised gain or loss recognised in other comprehensive income is recognised immediately in the profit and loss statement.

## Fair value hedges

Changes in the fair value of a derivative hedging instrument designated as a fair value hedge are recognised in the profit or loss. The hedged item also is stated at fair value in respect of the risk being hedged; the gain or loss attributable to the hedged risk is recognised in profit or loss with an adjustment to the carrying amount of the hedged item.

#### Economic hedges

Where a derivative financial instrument is not designated in a qualifying hedge relationship, all changes in fair value are recognised in the profit and loss statement.

## (e) Property, plant and equipment

#### Owned assets

Items of property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation (see below) and impairment losses (see note 3(j)).

Cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition of the asset. The cost of self-constructed assets includes the cost of materials and direct labour, any other costs directly attributable to bringing the asset to a working condition for its intended use, the costs of dismantling and removing the items and restoring the site on which they are located, and capitalised borrowing costs (see below). Cost also may include transfers from equity of any gain or loss on qualifying cash flow hedges of foreign currency purchases of property, plant and equipment. Purchased software that is integral to the functionality of the related equipment is capitalised as part of that equipment.

Where parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items of property, plant and equipment.

Gains and losses on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment are determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal with the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment and are recognised net within "other expenses" in the profit and loss statement. When revalued assets are sold, the amounts included in the revaluation reserve are transferred to retained earnings.

## **Borrowing costs**

The Group capitalises borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset as part of the cost of that asset. All other borrowing costs are recognised in the profit and loss using the effective interest method.

## Reclassification to investment property

When the use of a property changes from owner-occupied to investment property, the property is held at cost and reclassified as investment property.

# Investment property

Investment property is property held either to earn rental income or for capital appreciation or for both. Investment property is measured at cost and is depreciated on a straight line basis over the estimated useful life of 80 years.

## Leased assets

Leases in terms of which the Group assumes substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases. Lease payments are accounted for as described in note 3(q).

## Subsequent costs

The Group recognises in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment the cost of replacing part of such an item when that cost is incurred if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other costs are recognised in the profit and loss statement as an expense as incurred.

for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 3. Significant accounting policies ... cont.

## Depreciation

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, which is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its residual value. Depreciation is charged to the profit and loss statement on a straight-line or diminishing value basis over the estimated useful lives of each part of an item of property, plant and equipment. Land is not depreciated. The estimated useful lives in the current and comparative periods are as follows:

 Buildings 20-40 Years Plant and equipment 3-10 Years · Leasehold improvements 3-20 Years Leased plant and equipment 4-5 Years

The residual value, the useful life and the depreciation method applied to an asset are reassessed at least annually and adjusted if appropriate.

#### (f) Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are stated at their cost less impairment losses (see note 3(j)).

#### (g) Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and selling expenses.

The cost of inventories is based on the weighted average method and includes expenditure incurred in acquiring the inventories, production or conversion costs and other costs incurred in bringing them to their existing location and condition. In the case of manufactured inventories and work in progress, cost includes an appropriate share of overheads based on normal operating capacity.

Costs for sample testing commenced but not yet completed in the analytical laboratory business are recognised as work in progress and measured at the lower of cost to date and net realisable value.

# (h) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprises cash balances and call deposits. Bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Group's cash management are included as a component of cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of the statement of cash flows.

## (i) Intangible assets

# Goodwill

Goodwill arising on the acquisition of a subsidiary or business is included in intangible assets. For the accounting policy on measurement of the goodwill at initial recognition, refer below.

#### Subsequent measurement

Goodwill is measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses. In respect of equity accounted investees, the carrying amount of goodwill is included in the carrying amount of the investment.

# Other intangible assets

Other intangible assets that are acquired by the Group are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation (see below) and impairment losses (see note 3(j)).

Expenditure on internally generated goodwill and brands is recognised in the profit and loss statement as an expense as incurred.

## Subsequent expenditure

Subsequent expenditure on capitalised intangible assets is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure is expensed as incurred.

#### **Amortisation**

Amortisation is calculated on the cost of an asset less its residual value. Amortisation is charged to the profit and loss statement on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of intangible assets unless such lives are indefinite. Goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite useful life are systematically tested for impairment at each balance sheet date. Other intangible assets are amortised from the date they are available for use. The estimated useful lives in the current and comparative periods are as follows:

 Capitalised computer software 3-10 Years • Trademarks and Brandnames 3-5 Years Customer Relationships 5-6 Years Technology 4 Years

The residual value, the useful life and the amortisation method applied to an asset are reassessed at least annually and adjusted if appropriate.

# (j) Impairment

#### Financial assets

A financial asset is assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any objective evidence that it is impaired. A financial asset is considered to be impaired if objective evidence indicates that one or more events have had a negative effect on the estimated future cash flows of that asset.

An impairment loss in respect of a financial asset measured at amortised cost is calculated as the difference between its carrying amount, and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the original effective interest rate. An impairment loss in respect of an available-for-sale financial asset is calculated by reference to its fair value.

Individually significant financial assets are tested for impairment on an individual basis. The remaining financial assets are assessed collectively in groups that share similar credit risk characteristics.

All impairment losses are recognised in the profit and loss statement.

An impairment loss is reversed if the reversal can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised. For financial assets measured at amortised cost, the reversal is recognised in the profit and loss statement.

for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 3. Significant accounting policies ... cont.

#### Non-financial assets

The carrying amounts of the Group's non-financial assets, other than inventories (see note 3(q)) and deferred tax assets (see note 3(s)), are reviewed at each balance sheet date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated (see "Calculation of recoverable amount" below). For goodwill, assets that have an indefinite useful life and intangible assets that are not yet available for use, the recoverable amount is estimated at each balance sheet date.

An impairment loss is recognised whenever the carrying amount of an asset or its cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount. Impairment losses are recognised in the profit and loss statement, unless an asset has previously been revalued, in which case the impairment loss is recognised as a reversal to the extent of that previous revaluation with any excess recognised through the profit and loss statement.

Impairment losses recognised in respect of cash-generating units are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to cash-generating units (group of units) and then, to reduce the carrying amount of the other assets in the unit (group of units) on a pro rata basis.

Goodwill that forms part of the carrying amount of an investment in equity accounted investees is not recognised separately, and therefore is not tested for impairment separately. Instead, the entire amount of the investment is tested for impairment as a single asset when there is objective evidence that the investment may be impaired.

#### Calculation of recoverable amounts

Impairment of receivables is not recognised until objective evidence is available that a loss event has occurred. Receivables are individually assessed for impairment.

The recoverable amount of other assets is the greater of their fair value less costs to sell and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. For an asset that does not generate largely independent cash inflows, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. The goodwill acquired in a business combination, for the purpose of impairment testing, is allocated to cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

## (k) Share capital

## Transaction costs

Transaction costs of an equity transaction are accounted for as a deduction from equity, net of any related income tax benefit.

# **Dividends**

Dividends are recognised as a liability in the period in which they are declared.

#### (I) Loans and borrowings

Interest-bearing borrowings are recognised initially at fair value less attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, interest-bearing borrowings are stated at amortised cost with any difference between cost and redemption value being recognised in the profit and loss statement over the period of the borrowings on an effective interest basis.

#### (m) Employee benefits

## Defined contribution superannuation funds

Obligations for contributions to defined contribution superannuation funds are recognised as an expense in the profit and loss statement as incurred.

## Long-term service benefits

The Group's net obligation in respect of long-term service benefits is the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods. That benefit is discounted to determine its present value. Remeasurements are recognised in the profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

## Short-term service benefits

Short-term employee benefits are expensed as the related service is provided. A liability is recognised for the amount expected to be paid if the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay this amount as a result of past service provided by the employee and the obligation can be estimated reliably.

## Share-based payment transactions

The fair value at grant date of equity-settled share-based awards granted to employees is recognised as an employee expense, with a corresponding increase in equity, over the period that the employees become unconditionally entitled to the awards. The amount recognised as an expense is adjusted to reflect the actual number of share awards that vest, except for those that fail to vest due to market vesting conditions not being met.

The fair value of the amount payable to employees in respect of cash-settled share-based awards is recognised as an expense, with a corresponding increase in liabilities, over the period in which the employees become unconditionally entitled to payment. The liability is re-measured at each reporting date and at settlement date. Any changes in the fair value of the liability are recognised as employee expenses in profit or loss.

#### (n) Provisions

A provision is recognised in the balance sheet when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits that can be estimated reliably will be required to settle the obligation. If the effect is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. The unwinding of the discount is recognised as a finance cost.

for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 3. Significant accounting policies ... cont.

# (o) Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables are stated at their amortised cost. Trade payables are non-interest bearing and are normally settled on 60-day terms.

## (p) Revenue

## Goods sold and services rendered

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised in the profit and loss statement when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer. Revenue from services rendered is recognised in the profit and loss statement in proportion to the stage of completion of the transaction at the balance sheet date. The stage of completion is assessed by reference to surveys of work performed. No revenue is recognised if there are significant uncertainties regarding recovery of the consideration due, the costs incurred or to be incurred cannot be measured reliably, there is a risk of return of goods or there is continuing management involvement with the goods.

Transfers of risk and rewards vary depending on the individual terms of the contract of sale. For the majority of the Group's sale of goods, transfer usually occurs when the product is delivered.

## **Dividend Income**

Dividend income is recognised in profit and loss on the date that the Group's right to receive payment is established.

#### (q) Expenses

## Operating lease payments

Payments made under operating leases are recognised in the profit and loss statement on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Lease incentives received are recognised in the profit and loss statement as an integral part of the total lease expense and spread over the lease term.

## Finance lease payments

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and the reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

## Finance income and finance expense

Finance income comprises interest income on funds invested and is recognised in the profit and loss statement as it accrues, using the effective interest method.

Finance expense comprise interest expense on borrowings calculated using the effective interest method and gains and losses on hedging instruments that are recognised in the profit and loss statement (see note 3(d)). The interest expense component of finance lease payments is recognised in the profit and loss statement using the effective interest method.

#### Foreign currency costs

Foreign currency gains and losses are reported on a net basis.

#### (r) Determination and presentation of operating segments

The Group determines and presents operating segments based on information that is reported internally to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), who is the Group's chief operating decision maker.

An operating segment is a component of the Group that engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses, including revenues and expenses that relate to transactions with any of the Group's other components. An operating segment's operating results are reviewed regularly by the CEO to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and to assess its performance, and for which discrete financial information is available.

Segment results that are reported to the CEO include items directly attributed to the segment as well as those that can be allocated on a reasonable basis. Segment contribution is calculated as earnings before interest, foreign currency gains and losses, and income tax. Unallocated items comprise mainly corporate assets, head office expenses, finance costs, income tax expense and taxation assets and liabilities. Inter-segment pricing is determined on an arms length basis.

Non-current assets disclosed in note 6 - Operating Segments - are comprised of the Group's non-current assets excluding receivables and deferred tax assets.

#### (s) Income tax

Income tax on the profit or loss for the year comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognised in the profit and loss statement except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity or other comprehensive income, in which case it is recognised in equity or other comprehensive income, respectively.

Current tax is the expected tax payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantially enacted at the balance sheet date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet method, providing for temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for taxation purposes. The following temporary differences are not provided for: initial recognition of goodwill, the initial recognition of assets or liabilities that affect neither accounting nor taxable profit, and differences relating to investments in subsidiaries to the extent that they will probably not reverse in the foreseeable future. The amount of deferred tax provided is based on the expected manner of realisation or settlement of the carrying amount of assets and liabilities, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet

A deferred tax asset is recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the asset can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reviewed at each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

Additional income taxes that arise from the distribution of dividends are recognised at the same time as the liability to pay the related dividend.

for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 3. Significant accounting policies ... cont.

#### Tax consolidation

The Company and its wholly-owned Australian resident entities have formed a tax-consolidated group with effect from 1 April 2003 and are therefore taxed as a single entity from that date. The head entity within the tax-consolidated group is ALS Limited.

# Nature of tax funding arrangements

The head entity, in conjunction with other members of the tax-consolidated group, has entered into a tax funding arrangement which sets out the funding obligations of members of the tax-consolidated group in respect of tax amounts. The tax funding arrangements require payments to/from the head entity equal to the current tax liability (asset) assumed by the head entity and any tax-loss deferred tax asset assumed by the head entity, resulting in the head entity recognising an inter-entity payable (receivable) equal in amount to the tax liability (asset) assumed. The interentity payables (receivables) are at call.

Contributions to fund the current tax liabilities are payable as per the tax funding arrangement and reflect the timing of the head entity's obligation to make payments for tax liabilities to the relevant tax authorities.

## (t) Goods and services tax

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of goods and services tax (GST), except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the taxation authority. In these circumstances, the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated with the amount of GST included. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as a current asset or liability in the balance sheet.

Cash flows are included in the statement of cash flows on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing and financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority are classified as operating cash flows.

## (u) Discontinued operations

A discontinued operation is a component of the Group's business that represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations that has ceased or been disposed of or is held for sale. Classification as a discontinued operation occurs upon cessation or disposal. When an operation is classified as a discontinued operation, the comparative profit and loss statement and statement of comprehensive income are restated as if the operation had been discontinued from the start of the comparative period.

## (v) Earnings per share

The Group presents basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) data for its ordinary shares. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS is determined by adjusting the profit or loss attributable to ordinary shareholders and the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares, which comprise performance rights granted to employees.

#### (v) New standards and interpretations not yet adopted

A number of new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations are effective for annual periods beginning after 1 April 2013, and have not been applied in preparing these consolidated financial statements. None of these is expected to have a significant effect on the consolidated financial statements of the Group, except AASB 9 Financial Instruments, which will become mandatory for the Group's 2016 consolidated financial statements and could change the classification and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities. The IASB currently has an active project to make limited amendments to the classification and measurement requirements of IFRS 9 and add new requirements to address the impairment of financial assets and hedge accounting. The Group does not plan to adopt this standard early and the extent of the impact has not been determined.

# 4. Financial and capital risk management

# Risk management framework

Identification, measurement and management of risk is a strategic priority for the Group. The provision of goods and services carries a number of diverse risks which may have a material impact on the Group's financial position and performance. Consequently, the Board has established a comprehensive framework covering accountability, oversight, measurement and reporting to maintain high standards of risk management throughout the Group.

The Group allocates specific roles in the management of risk to executives and senior managers and to the Board. This is undertaken within an overall framework and strategy established by the Board.

The Audit and Compliance Committee obtains assurance about the internal control and risk management environment through regular reports from the Risk and Compliance team.

The Group has exposure to the following risks from their use of financial instruments:

- Credit risk
- · Liquidity risk
- Market risk

This note presents information about the Group's exposure to each of the above risks, the Group's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risk, and the Group's management of capital.

#### Credit risk

The Group has an established credit policy and the exposure to credit risk is monitored on an ongoing basis. Credit evaluations are performed on all customers requiring credit over a certain amount. The Group does not require collateral in respect of financial assets. There is no single customer making up a material percentage of the Group's revenue. Geographic concentrations of trade receivables are - Australia 35% (2013: 45%), Canada 11% (2013: 11%), USA 13% (2013: 11%), UK 11% (2013: 6%), and other countries 30% (2013: 27%). The maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying amount of each financial asset, including derivative financial instruments, in the balance sheet.

Goods are sold subject to retention of title clauses, so that in the event of non-payment the Group may have a secured claim. The Group does not require collateral in respect of trade and other receivables.

ALS Limited and its subsidiaries

# Notes to the financial statements /

for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 4. Financial and capital risk management ... cont.

Counterparties to transactions involving derivative financial instruments are large Australian and international banks with whom the Group has a signed netting agreement. Management does not expect any counterparty to fail to meet its obligations.

Group policy is to provide financial guarantees only to whollyowned subsidiaries. Details of the Deed of Cross Guarantee are provided in note 31.

#### Liquidity risk

The liquidity position of the Group is continuously managed using cash flow forecasts to ensure sufficient liquid funds are available to meet its financial commitments in a timely and cost-effective manner. The Group is party to a number of bilateral debt facility and long term note agreements which provide funding for acquisitions and working capital (refer note 24).

Note 27 details the repayment obligations in respect of the amount of the facilities and derivatives utilised.

#### Market risk

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the Group's financial position and performance will be adversely affected by movements in interest rates. Interest rate risk on cash and short term deposits is not considered to be a material risk due to the short term nature of these financial instruments.

The Group's interest rate risk arises from long-term debt. Floating rate debt exposes the Group to cash flow interest rate risk and fixed rate debt exposes the Group to fair value interest rate risk. Interest rate risk is managed by maintaining an appropriate mix of fixed and floating rate debt. The Group enters into interest rate swaps to manage the ratio of fixed rate debt to floating rate debt. Hedging is undertaken against specific rate exposures only, as disclosed in note 27.

## Foreign exchange risk

The Group operates internationally and are exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from various currency exposures.

Foreign exchange risk arises from future purchase and sales commitments and assets and liabilities that are denominated in a currency that is not the functional currency of the respective Group entities. Measuring the exposure to foreign exchange risk is achieved by regularly monitoring and performing sensitivity analysis on the Group's financial position.

The Group may enter into forward foreign exchange contracts (FECs) to hedge certain forecast purchase commitments denominated in foreign currencies (principally US dollars). The terms of these commitments are generally less than three months. The amount of forecast purchases is estimated based on current conditions in foreign markets, customer orders, commitments to suppliers and experience.

The Group borrows funds in foreign currencies to hedge its net investments in foreign operations. The Group's Canadian dollar and Great British pound denominated borrowings are designated as hedges of the Group's net investments in subsidiaries with those functional currencies.

The Group has also entered into cross currency interest rate swaps which have been designated as hedges of net investments in foreign operations whose functional currencies are Canadian dollars, Czech koruna, Danish krone and Euros.

## Capital management

Capital comprises equity attributable to equity holders, loans and borrowings and cash and cash equivalents.

Capital management involves the use of corporate forecasting models which facilitates analysis of the Group's financial position including cash flow forecasts to determine the future capital management requirements. Capital management is undertaken to ensure a secure, cost-effective and flexible supply of funds is available to meet the Group's operating and capital expenditure requirements. The Group monitors gearing and treasury policy breaches and exceptions. The gearing ratio as at balance date is 34% (2013: 29%).

The Group maintains a stable capital base from which it can pursue its growth aspirations, whilst maintaining a flexible capital structure that allows access to a range of debt and equity markets to both draw upon and repay capital.

# 5. Determination of fair value

The Group's financial risk management objectives and policies are consistent with those disclosed in the consolidated financial report as at and for the year ended 31 March 2013.

The following summarises the major methods and assumptions used in estimating the fair values for measurement and disclosure purposes:

# Fair value hierarchy

In valuing financial instruments, the Group uses the following fair value measurement hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements:

- Level 1: Quoted market price (unadjusted) in an active market for an identical instrument.
- Level 2: Valuation techniques based on observable inputs, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).
- Level 3: Valuation techniques using significant unobservable inputs. This category includes all instruments where the valuation technique includes inputs not based on observable data and the unobservable inputs have a significant effect on the instrument's valuation.

#### **Derivatives**

Forward exchange contracts are marked to market using publicly available forward rates. Interest rate contracts are marked to market using discounted estimated future cash flows based on the terms and maturity of each contract and using market interest rates for a similar instrument at the measurement date.

Where discounted cash flow techniques are used, estimated future cash flows are based on management's best estimates and the discount rate is a market related rate for a similar instrument at the balance sheet date. Where other pricing models are used, inputs are based on market related data at the balance sheet date.

# 5. Determination of fair value ... cont.

# Loans and borrowings

Fair value is calculated based on discounted expected future principal and interest cash flows, discounted at the market rate of interest at the measurement date.

## Trade and other receivables / payables

For receivables / payables with a remaining life of less than one year, the notional amount is deemed to reflect the fair value. All other receivables / payables are discounted to determine the fair value.

#### Finance leases

The fair value is estimated as the present value of future cash flows, discounted at market interest rates for homogenous lease agreements. The estimated fair value reflects changes in interest rates.

# **Share-based payment transactions**

The fair value of share-based awards to employees is measured using Binomial Tree (Earnings per Share hurdle) and Monte-Carlo Simulation (Total Shareholder Return hurdle) valuation methodologies. Measurement inputs include the Company's share price on measurement date, expected volatility thereof, expected life of the awards, the Company's expected dividend yield and the risk-free interest rate. Service and non-market performance conditions attached to the transactions are not taken into account in determining fair value. Refer note 39 for details.

# Contingent consideration

The fair value of contingent consideration is calculated using the income approach based on the expected payment amounts and their associated probabilities. When appropriate, it is discounted to present value.

for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 6. Operating Segments

The Group has 5 reportable segments, as described below, representing 5 distinct strategic business units each of which is managed separately and offers different products and services. For each of the strategic business units, the CEO reviews internal management reports on at least a monthly basis. The following summary describes the operations in each of the Group's reportable segments:

- ALS Minerals provides assaying and analytical testing services and metallurgical services for mining and mineral exploration companies.
- ALS Life Sciences provides analytical testing data to assist consulting and engineering firms, industry, and governments around the world in making informed decisions about environmental, food and pharmaceutical, electronics, and animal health testing matters.

- ALS Energy provides specialist services to the black coal and oil and gas industries such as coal sampling, analysis and certification, hydrocarbon formation evaluation services, specialist well services and related analytical testing.
- ALS Industrial provides the energy, resources and infrastructure sectors with testing, inspection and asset care services.
- Reward Distribution distribution of non-food consumables to the healthcare, building services, hospitality and leisure industries.

## Discontinued segment:

 Campbell Chemicals – manufacture and distribution of cleaning agents and chemicals for both domestic and industrial customers. This segment was sold in September 2012 – refer note 35.

| In millions of AUD              | ALS<br>Minerals | ALS Life<br>Sciences | ALS<br>Energy | ALS<br>Industrial | Reward<br>Distribu-<br>tion | Campbell<br>Chemicals<br>(c) | Consolidated |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| 2014                            |                 |                      |               |                   |                             |                              |              |
| Revenue from external customers | 425.9           | 527.3                | 247.9         | 182.9             | 119.4                       | -                            | 1,503.4      |
| Total revenue                   | 425.9           | 527.3                | 247.9         | 182.9             | 119.4                       | -                            | 1,503.4      |
| Segment contribution (a)        | 99.1            | 90.3                 | 52.2          | 26.2              | 2.7                         | -                            | 270.5        |
| Segment margin (b)              | 23.3%           | 17.1%                | 21.1%         | 14.3%             | 2.2%                        | -                            | 18.0%        |
| Segment assets                  | 641.1           | 596.6                | 819.2         | 215.2             | 34.0                        | -                            | 2,306.1      |
| Segment liabilities             | 56.0            | 70.0                 | 62.5          | 21.1              | 8.2                         | -                            | 217.8        |
| Amortisation and depreciation   | 24.0            | 29.8                 | 15.7          | 5.2               | 0.6                         | -                            | 75.3         |

a. Segment contribution represents the segment's profit before financing costs, net foreign exchange gains and losses and income tax.

c. The Campbell Chemicals segment was divested during September 2012 (refer note 35).

| In millions of AUD              | ALS<br>Minerals | ALS Life<br>Sciences | ALS<br>Energy | ALS<br>Industrial | Reward<br>Distribu-<br>tion | Campbell<br>Chemicals<br>(c) | Consolidated |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| 2013                            |                 |                      |               |                   |                             |                              |              |
| Revenue from external customers | 608.4           | 454.4                | 105.0         | 168.6             | 119.2                       | 43.7                         | 1,499.3      |
| Total revenue                   | 608.4           | 454.4                | 105.0         | 168.6             | 119.2                       | 43.7                         | 1,499.3      |
| Segment contribution (a)        | 211.3           | 89.3                 | 32.6          | 30.6              | 0.9                         | 3.8                          | 368.5        |
| Segment margin (b)              | 34.7%           | 19.7%                | 31.1%         | 18.1%             | 0.7%                        | 8.7%                         | 24.6%        |
| Segment assets                  | 647.7           | 528.9                | 136.0         | 193.3             | 34.7                        | -                            | 1,540.6      |
| Segment liabilities             | 63.5            | 67.8                 | 18.7          | 21.2              | 9.9                         | -                            | 181.1        |
| Amortisation and depreciation   | 22.0            | 23.8                 | 3.5           | 4.7               | 0.7                         | 0.3                          | 55.0         |

a. Segment contribution represents the segment's profit before financing costs, net foreign exchange gains and losses and income tax.

b. Segment margin is calculated as segment contribution as a percentage of segment revenue.

b. Segment margin is calculated as segment contribution as a percentage of segment revenue.

c. The Campbell Chemicals segment was divested during September 2012 (refer note 35).

# 6. Operating Segments ... cont.

| -   | nso | I: J | _ : |     |
|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| I O | ncn | шп   | וכו | гоп |
|     |     |      |     |     |

| 1 3 3  | Consoli | idated  |
|--|---------|---------|
| In millions of AUD   | 2014    | 2013    |
| i) Segment revenue reconciliation to the profit and loss statement                       |         |         |
| Total segment revenue  | 1,503.4 | 1,499.3 |
| Elimination of discontinued operation  | -       | (43.7)  |
| Total revenue per the profit and loss statement  | 1,503.4 | 1,455.6 |
| ii) Segment contribution reconciliation to the profit and loss statement                 |         |         |
| Total segment contribution   | 270.5   | 368.5   |
| Divestment gains/(losses)  | (1.9)   | 5.7     |
| Impairment losses  | -       | (16.1)  |
| Amortisation of intangibles  | (7.0)   | -       |
| Corporate expenses   | (20.3)  | (21.0)  |
| Acquisition expenses   | (2.3)   | (1.8)   |
| Net financing costs  | (26.8)  | (19.6)  |
| Net gain on foreign exchange (refer note 8)  | 3.5     | 4.6     |
| Elimination of discontinued operation (before tax)                                       | -       | (9.5)   |
| Profit before tax per the profit and loss statement                                      | 215.7   | 310.8   |
| iii) Segment assets reconciliation to the balance sheet                                  |         |         |
| Total segment assets   | 2,306.1 | 1,540.6 |
| Corporate assets   | 13.8    | 14.5    |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 138.9   | 115.9   |
| Fair value derivatives   | 15.6    | 20.2    |
| Other current assets   | 36.1    | 27.2    |
| Deferred tax assets  | 26.8    | 16.3    |
| Total assets per the balance sheet   | 2,537.3 | 1,734.7 |
| iv) Segment liabilities reconciliation to the balance sheet                              |         |         |
| Total segment liabilities  | 217.8   | 181.1   |
| Corporate liabilities  | 23.9    | 10.5    |
| Bank overdraft   | 2.7     | 3.0     |
| Fair value derivatives   | -       | -       |
| Income tax liability   | 7.0     | 15.1    |
| Loans and borrowings   | 865.2   | 525.8   |
| Deferred tax liabilities   | 1.3     | 2.1     |
| Total liabilities per the balance sheet  | 1,117.9 | 737.6   |
| v) Segment amortisation and depreciation reconciliation to the profit and loss statement |         |         |
| Total segment amortisation and depreciation  | 75.3    | 55.0    |
| Corporate amortisation and depreciation  | 7.9     | 0.7     |
| Elimination of discontinued operation  | -       | (0.3)   |
| Total amortisation and depreciation  | 83.2    | 55.4    |
|  |         |         |

# **Geographical segments**

In presenting information on a geographical basis segment revenue from external customers is by geographical location of customers.
Segment assets are attributed based on geographic location of the business unit.

# Consolidated

| In millions of AUD | Revenues | <b>2014</b> Non-current assets | Revenues | <b>2013</b><br>Non-current assets |
|--------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Australia          | 615.5    | 639.3                          | 679.9    | 568.5                             |
| Canada             | 204.3    | 305.0                          | 240.7    | 238.2                             |
| USA                | 191.0    | 396.1                          | 140.6    | 96.9                              |
| Other countries    | 492.6    | 611.5                          | 438.1    | 336.8                             |
| Total              | 1,503.4  | 1,951.9                        | 1,499.3  | 1,240.4                           |

# Notes to the financial statements / for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 7. Other income from continuing operations

|                                   | _    | Consolidated |      |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------|------|
| In millions of AUD                | Note | 2014         | 2013 |
|                                   |      |              |      |
| Investment property rental income |      | 1.6          | 1.5  |
| Other income                      |      | 0.2          | 0.4  |
|                                   |      | 1.8          | 1.9  |

# 8. Expenses from continuing operations

|  |      | Consolidated |       |
|--|------|--------------|-------|
| In millions of AUD   | Note | 2014         | 2013  |
|  |      |              |       |
| Cost of goods sold   |      | 78.7         | 79.4  |
| Equity-settled share-based payment transactions                | 39   | 0.3          | 1.1   |
| Cash-settled share-based payment transactions                  | 39   | -            | -     |
| Contributions to defined contribution post-employment plans    |      | 33.1         | 32.4  |
| Impairment loss in relation to the Reward Distribution segment | 9,21 | -            | 16.1  |
| Loss on divestment of controlled entity                        |      | 1.3          | -     |
| Loss/(gain) on sale of property plant and equipment            |      | 0.5          | 0.3   |
| Transaction costs related to business combinations             | 3(i) | 2.3          | 1.8   |
| Net loss/(gain) on foreign exchange                            |      | (3.5)        | (4.6) |

# 9. Auditors' remuneration

|  | Consoli | dated |
|--|---------|-------|
| In thousands of AUD  | 2014    | 2013  |
| Audit services   |         |       |
| Auditors of the Company  |         |       |
| KPMG Australia:  |         |       |
| Audit and review of consolidated and company financial reports * | 600     | 521   |
| Audit of subsidiary's financial report                           | 20      | 28    |
| Other regulatory audits  | 5       | 5     |
| Other KPMG member firms:   |         |       |
| Audit and review of financial reports*                           | 987     | 633   |
|  | 1,612   | 1,187 |
| Other auditors   |         |       |
| Audit and review of financial reports                            | 66      | 67    |
|  | 1,678   | 1,254 |
| Other services   |         |       |
| Auditors of the Company  |         |       |
| KPMG Australia   |         |       |
| Other assurance and investigation services                       | 57      | 13    |
| Due diligence services   | 660     | -     |
| Other KPMG member firms:   |         |       |
| Taxation services  | 289     | 189   |
| Other assurance and investigation services                       | 10      | 26    |
|  | 1,016   | 228   |

 $<sup>\</sup>ensuremath{^*}$  Includes impact of acquisitions during the financial year.

# 10. Net finance expense

|                                       |      | lidated |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------|
| In millions of AUD                    | 2014 | 2013    |
| Interest income                       | 2.5  | 1.9     |
| Financial income                      | 2.5  | 1.9     |
|                                       |      |         |
| Interest expense                      | 29.1 | 21.2    |
| Finance charges on capitalised leases | 0.2  | 0.3     |
| Financial expenses                    | 29.3 | 21.5    |
| Net finance expense                   | 26.8 | 19.6    |

# Notes to the financial statements / for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 11. Income tax expense

| In millions of AUD   | Consolid | ated  |
|--|----------|-------|
| Recognised in the profit and loss statement  | 2014     | 2013  |
| Current tax expense from continuing operations   |          |       |
| Current year   | 68.1     | 90.7  |
| Adjustments for prior years  | 0.2      | (0.5) |
|  | 68.3     | 90.2  |
| Deferred tax expense   |          |       |
| Origination and reversal of temporary differences  | (9.2)    | (1.7) |
|  | (9.2)    | (1.7) |
| Total income tax expense in profit and loss statement  | 59.1     | 88.5  |
|  |          |       |
| Reconciliation between tax expense and pre-tax net profit                                    |          |       |
| Profit before tax from continuing operations   | 215.7    | 310.8 |
| Income tax using the domestic corporation tax rate of 30% (2013: 30%)                        | 64.7     | 93.2  |
| Difference resulting from different tax rates in overseas countries                          | (7.7)    | (8.9) |
|  |          |       |
| Increase in income tax expense due to:   |          |       |
| Non-deductible expenses  | 3.9      | 2.1   |
| Non-deductible equity settled performance rights expense                                     | 0.2      | 0.3   |
| Non-deductible new market expansion and acquisition related costs                            | 0.8      | 0.2   |
| Tax losses of subsidiaries not recognised  | 3.7      | 3.7   |
| Non resident withholding tax paid upon receipt of distributions from foreign related parties | 1.4      | 2.6   |
| Non-deductible goodwill impairment losses  | -        | 4.8   |
| Non-deductible amortisation of intangibles   | 2.0      | -     |
| Non-deductible unrealised foreign exchange amounts   | 2.2      | 0.4   |
| Decrease in income tax expense due to:   |          |       |
| Previously unrecognised tax losses utilised during the year                                  | (0.2)    | (1.0) |
| Share of associate entities net profit   |          |       |
| Foreign statutory tax exemptions granted   | (0.8)    | (0.5) |
|  | (0.9)    | (0.6) |
| Tax exempt revenues  | (1.1)    | (1.5) |
| Deductible financing costs   | (6.9)    | (5.1) |
| Other deductible items   | (2.4)    | (0.3) |
| Under / (over) provided in prior years   | 0.2      | (0.9) |
| Income tax expense on pre-tax net profit   | 59.1     | 88.5  |
| Deferred tax recognised directly in equity   |          |       |
| Relating to foreign currency translation reserve   | _        | (1.2) |
| Relating to share capital  | 1.5      | -     |
| Relating to hedging reserve  | (0.2)    | 0.2   |
|  | 1.3      | (1.0) |

# 12. Earnings per share

| Cents per share   |        | idated |
|---|--------|--------|
|   | 2014   | 2013   |
| Basic earnings per share                                | 40.74c | 66.44c |
| Diluted earnings per share                              | 40.68c | 66.35c |
| Basic earnings per share from continuing operations     | 40.74c | 64.05c |
| Diluted earnings per share from continuing operations   | 40.68c | 63.96c |
| Basic earnings per share from discontinued operations   | -      | 2.39c  |
| Diluted earnings per share from discontinued operations | -      | 2.39c  |

## Basic and diluted earnings per share

The calculations of both basic and diluted earnings per share were based on the profit attributable to equity holders of the Company of \$154.4m (2013: \$227.3m).

#### Basic and diluted earnings per share from continuing operations

The calculations of both basic and diluted earnings per share from continuing operations were based on the profit attributable to equity holders of the Company from continuing operations of \$154.4m (2013: \$219.1m).

# Basic and diluted earnings per share from discontinued operations

The calculations of both basic and diluted earnings per share from discontinued operations were based on the profit attributable to equity holders of the Company from discontinued operations of \$Nil (2013: \$8.2m).

# Weighted average number of ordinary shares (Basic and diluted)

| Consol | idated   |
|--------|--|
| 2014   | 2013   |
| 343.6  | 337.5  |
| -      | 2.9  |
| -      | 1.7  |
| 3.6    | -  |
| 11.8   | -  |
| 3.4    | -  |
| 12.7   | -  |
| 2.0    | -  |
| 1.9    | -  |
|        |  |
| 379.0  | 342.1  |
| 0.6    | 0.5  |
| 379.6  | 342.6  |
|        | 2014<br>343.6<br>-<br>3.6<br>11.8<br>3.4<br>12.7<br>2.0<br>1.9 |

# Notes to the financial statements / for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 13. Cash and cash equivalents

| In millions of AUD                                       | Consolidated |       |
|--|--------------|-------|
|  | 2014         | 2013  |
| Bank balances  | 113.9        | 115.9 |
| Bank fixed rate deposits                                 | 25.0         | -     |
| Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet           | 138.9        | 115.9 |
| Bank overdrafts repayable on demand                      | (2.7)        | (3.0) |
| Cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows | 136.2        | 112.9 |

The Group's exposure to interest rate risk and a sensitivity analysis for financial assets and liabilities are disclosed in note 27.

# 14. Trade and other receivables

| In millions of AUD                          |       | Consolidated |  |  |
|---|-------|--------------|--|--|
|   | 2014  | 2013         |  |  |
| Current                                     | 281.5 | 236.0        |  |  |
| Trade receivables                           | 35.6  | 21.0         |  |  |
| Other receivables                           | 317.1 | 257.0        |  |  |
|   |       |              |  |  |
| Non-current                                 | 1.4   | 0.9          |  |  |
| Security deposits                           | 0.7   | 1.7          |  |  |
| Loans owing by associates and joint venture | 2.1   | 2.6          |  |  |

# 15. Aging of trade receivables

| In millions of AUD                                       | Consolidated |       |
|--|--------------|-------|
|  | 2014         | 2013  |
| Current  | 151.0        | 117.2 |
| 30 days  | 63.5         | 58.4  |
| 60 days  | 23.6         | 20.0  |
| 90 days and over   | 51.1         | 45.3  |
| Total  | 289.2        | 240.9 |
|  |              |       |
| Allowance for impairment of trade receivables            |              |       |
| Opening balance  | 4.9          | 5.5   |
| Impairment loss recognised/(reversal of impairment loss) | 2.8          | (0.6) |
| Closing balance  | 7.7          | 4.9   |

Based on historical rates of default, the Group believes that no impairment allowance is necessary in respect of trade receivables not overdue or past due not more than two months. The allowance for impairment of trade receivables is in respect of trade receivables past due for more than two months.

Exposures to currency risks related to trade and other receivables are disclosed in note 27.

# 16. Inventories

| In millions of AUD                                     |      | Consolidated |  |
|--|------|--------------|--|
|  | 2014 | 2013         |  |
| Raw materials and consumables (testing and inspection) | 31.9 | 31.1         |  |
| Work in progress (testing and inspection)              | 21.6 | 25.5         |  |
| Finished goods (testing and inspection)                | 13.7 | -            |  |
| Testing and inspection inventory subtotal              | 67.2 | 56.6         |  |
| Finished goods (distribution)                          | 18.0 | 17.4         |  |
| Total inventories                                      | 85.2 | 74.0         |  |

# 17. Other assets

| In millions of AUD     |      | Consolidated |  |  |
|------------------------|------|--------------|--|--|
|                        | 2014 | 2013         |  |  |
| Current                |      |              |  |  |
| Prepayments            | 31.5 | 19.7         |  |  |
| Fair value derivatives | 8.1  | 7.5          |  |  |
| Other                  | 4.6  | 7.5          |  |  |
|                        | 44.2 | 34.7         |  |  |
| Non-current            |      |              |  |  |
| Fair value derivatives | 7.5  | 12.7         |  |  |
| Other                  | -    | 0.4          |  |  |
|                        | 7.5  | 13.1         |  |  |

# 18. Investments accounted for using the equity method

# Investments in associates and joint ventures

Investments in associates and a joint venture are accounted for using the equity method. The Group has investments in the following equity-accounted entities:

| Name                                       | Principal activities | Reporting date | Ownership<br>Consolic |      |
|--|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------|
| Associates:                                |                      |                | 2014                  | 2013 |
| ALS Technichem (Malaysia) Snd Bhd          | Laboratory services  | 31 December    | 40%                   | 40%  |
| PT. ALS Indonesia                          | Laboratory services  | 31 December    | 20%                   | 20%  |
|  |                      |                |                       |      |
| Joint ventures:                            |                      |                |                       | -    |
| Australian Laboratory Services, Arabia Co. | Laboratory services  | 31 December    | 42%                   | 42%  |

| In millions of AUD  | Consol | idated |
|---|--------|--------|
|   | 2014   | 2013   |
| Movements in carrying amount of investments in associates and joint ventures: |        |        |
| Carrying amount at the beginning of the financial year                        | 7.9    | 10.9   |
| Share of associates' and joint venture's net profit                           | 3.0    | 1.6    |
| Dividends received  | (1.9)  | -      |
| Adjustment in carrying value to reflect foreign currency translation          | 1.4    | (4.6)  |
|   | 10.4   | 7.9    |

# 19. Deferred tax assets and liabilities

# Recognised deferred tax assets and liabilities

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are attributable to the following:

|   | Consolidated       |        |                    |        |                    |       |     |  |
|---|--------------------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
| In millions of AUD                          | Assets Liabilities |        | Assets Liabilities |        | Assets Liabilities |       | Net |  |
|   | 2014               | 2013   | 2014               | 2013   | 2014               | 2013  |     |  |
| Property, plant and equipment               | 6.0                | 3.6    | 3.6                | 2.8    | 2.4                | 0.8   |     |  |
| Land and buildings                          | -                  | -      | 0.6                | 1.0    | (0.6)              | (1.0) |     |  |
| Unrealised FX losses/(gains)                | 7.6                | 2.0    | 0.3                | 0.2    | 7.3                | 1.8   |     |  |
| Provisions and other payables               | 18.1               | 16.5   | -                  | -      | 18.1               | 16.5  |     |  |
| Undeducted equity raising costs             | 1.2                | 0.4    | -                  | -      | 1.2                | 0.4   |     |  |
| Undeducted capital expenditure              | 0.4                | 1.0    | -                  | -      | 0.4                | 1.0   |     |  |
| Fair value derivatives                      | 0.3                | -      | 2.4                | 2.2    | (2.1)              | (2.2) |     |  |
| Accrued revenue                             |                    | -      |                    | 2.1    | -                  | (2.1) |     |  |
| Inventories                                 | 0.1                | 0.7    | 3.8                | 3.1    | (3.7)              | (2.4) |     |  |
| Other items                                 | 3.0                | 1.1    | 0.6                | 1.3    | 2.4                | (0.2) |     |  |
| Tax value of loss carry-forwards recognised | 0.1                | 1.6    |                    | -      | 0.1                | 1.6   |     |  |
| Tax assets / liabilities                    | 36.8               | 26.9   | 11.3               | 12.7   | 25.5               | 14.2  |     |  |
| Set off of tax                              | (10.0)             | (10.6) | (10.0)             | (10.6) | -                  | -     |     |  |
| Net tax assets / liabilities                | 26.8               | 16.3   | 1.3                | 2.1    | 25.5               | 14.2  |     |  |

## Unrecognised deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of the following items:

| In millions of AUD | Consol | idated |
|--------------------|--------|--------|
|                    | 2014   | 2013   |
| Tax losses         | 7.9    | 4.6    |

Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of these items because it is not probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the Group can utilise the benefits.

# 20. Property, plant and equipment

| In millions of AUD                                     |         | Consolidated |  |  |
|--|---------|--------------|--|--|
|  | 2014    | 2013         |  |  |
| Freehold land and buildings:                           |         |              |  |  |
| At cost  | 172.2   | 152.3        |  |  |
| Accumulated depreciation                               | (23.7)  | (18.6)       |  |  |
|  | 148.5   | 133.7        |  |  |
| Plant and equipment:                                   |         |              |  |  |
| At cost  | 719.5   | 530.3        |  |  |
| Accumulated depreciation                               | (476.4) | (366.9)      |  |  |
|  | 243.1   | 163.4        |  |  |
| Leasehold improvements:                                |         |              |  |  |
| At cost  | 122.1   | 108.6        |  |  |
| Accumulated depreciation                               | (62.1)  | (51.8)       |  |  |
|  | 60.0    | 56.8         |  |  |
| Leased plant and equipment:                            |         |              |  |  |
| At capitalised cost                                    | 13.4    | 13.3         |  |  |
| Accumulated depreciation                               | (5.4)   | (5.0)        |  |  |
|  | 8.0     | 8.3          |  |  |
|  |         |              |  |  |
| Capital works in progress:                             | 22.1    | 35.0         |  |  |
|  |         |              |  |  |
| Total property, plant and equipment, at net book value | 481.6   | 397.2        |  |  |

# **Reconciliations**

Reconciliations of the carrying amounts for each class of property, plant and equipment are set out below:

| IN MILLIONS OF AUD                           |       | laatea |
|--|-------|--------|
|  | 2014  | 2013   |
| Freehold land and buildings:                 |       |        |
| Carrying amount at the beginning of the year | 133.7 | 104.8  |
| Additions                                    | 13.3  | 34.8   |
| Additions through entities acquired          | 2.4   | 8.0    |
| Transfer from capital works in progress      | (0.4) | 0.2    |
| Depreciation                                 | (4.1) | (3.3)  |
| Disposals                                    | (1.4) | (9.5)  |
| Effect of movement in foreign exchange       | 5.0   | (1.3)  |
| Carrying amount at end of year               | 148.5 | 133.7  |

# 20. Property, plant and equipment ... cont.

# Reconciliations ... cont.

| In millions of AUD                           | Consolida |        |
|--|-----------|--------|
|  | 2014      | 2013   |
| Plant and equipment:                         |           |        |
| Carrying amount at the beginning of the year | 163.4     | 142.4  |
| Additions                                    | 52.1      | 54.8   |
| Additions through entities acquired          | 64.0      | 17.0   |
| Transfers from capital works in progress     | 24.1      | 0.6    |
| Transfer from leased plant and equipment     | -         | 0.5    |
| Disposal                                     | (6.5)     | (6.6)  |
| Depreciation                                 | (60.4)    | (43.7) |
| Effect of movement in foreign exchange       | 6.4       | (1.6)  |
| Carrying amount at end of year               | 243.1     | 163.4  |
| Leasehold improvements:                      |           |        |
| Carrying amount at the beginning of the year | 56.8      | 42.2   |
| Additions                                    | 6.3       | 12.1   |
| Additions through entities acquired          | 2.0       | 7.2    |
| Transfer from capital works in progress      | 0.4       | 3.2    |
| Disposal                                     | (0.4)     | (0.2)  |
| Depreciation                                 | (9.0)     | (6.9)  |
| Effect of movement in foreign exchange       | 3.9       | (0.8)  |
| Carrying amount at end of year               | 60.0      | 56.8   |
| Leased plant and equipment:                  |           |        |
| Carrying amount at the beginning of the year | 8.3       | 9.3    |
| Additions                                    | 0.1       | 0.2    |
| Additions through entities acquired          | -         | -      |
| Transfer to plant and equipment              | -         | (0.5)  |
| Disposal                                     | -         | (0.1)  |
| Depreciation                                 | (0.4)     | (0.6)  |
| Effect of movement in foreign exchange       | -         | -      |
| Carrying amount at end of year               | 8.0       | 8.3    |
| Capital works in progress:                   |           |        |
| Carrying amount at the beginning of the year | 35.0      | 25.9   |
| Additions                                    | 9.5       | 13.4   |
| Additions through entities acquired          | 1.6       | -      |
| Transfers out of capital works in progress   | (24.1)    | (3.9)  |
| Effect of movement in foreign exchange       | 0.1       | (0.4)  |
| Carrying amount at end of year               | 22.1      | 35.0   |

# 21. Intangible assets

In millions of AUD **Consolidated** 

| Components |  |                                      |  |   |   |
|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Goodwill   | Purchased<br>trademarks and<br>brandnames  | Customer<br>Relationships            | Technology   | Software  | Total   |
| 800.5      | -  | -                                    | -  | 4.5   | 805.0   |
| 506.2      | 10.2   | 47.8                                 | 1.8  | 1.7   | 567.7   |
| -          | -  | -                                    | -  | -   | -   |
| -          | -  | -                                    | -  | 3.5   | 3.5   |
| (1.2)      | -  | -                                    | -  | (0.6)   | (1.8)   |
| -          | (1.4)  | (5.3)                                | (0.3)  | (1.9)   | (8.9)   |
| 47.1       | -  | -                                    | -  | 0.1   | 47.2  |
| 1,352.6    | 8.8  | 42.5                                 | 1.5  | 7.3   | 1,412.7   |
|            |  |                                      |  |   |   |
| 760.6      | 3.7  | -                                    | -  | 3.4   | 767.7   |
| 82.1       | -  | -                                    | -  | 0.2   | 82.3  |
| (16.1)     | -  | -                                    | -  | -   | (16.1)  |
| -          | -  | -                                    | -  | 2.0   | 2.0   |
| (6.7)      | (3.7)  | -                                    | -  | -   | (10.4)  |
| -          | -  | -                                    | -  | (1.1)   | (1.1)   |
| (19.4)     | -  | -                                    | -  | -   | (19.4)  |
| 800.5      | -  | -                                    | -  | 4.5   | 805.0   |
|            | 800.5<br>506.2<br>-<br>(1.2)<br>-<br>47.1<br>1,352.6<br>760.6<br>82.1<br>(16.1)<br>-<br>(6.7)<br>-<br>(19.4) | Soodwill   trademarks and brandnames | Goodwill         trademarks and brandnames         Customer Relationships           800.5         -         -           506.2         10.2         47.8           -         -         -           -         -         -           (1.2)         -         -           -         (1.4)         (5.3)           47.1         -         -           1,352.6         8.8         42.5           760.6         3.7         -           82.1         -         -           (16.1)         -         -           -         -         -           (6.7)         (3.7)         -           (19.4)         -         - | Goodwill         trademarks and brandnames         Customer Relationships         Technology           800.5         -         -         -           506.2         10.2         47.8         1.8           -         -         -         -           (1.2)         -         -         -           -         (1.4)         (5.3)         (0.3)           47.1         -         -         -           1,352.6         8.8         42.5         1.5           760.6         3.7         -         -           82.1         -         -         -           (16.1)         -         -         -           (6.7)         (3.7)         -         -           (19.4)         -         -         - | Goodwill         trademarks and brandnames         Customer Relationships         Technology         Software           800.5         -         -         -         4.5           506.2         10.2         47.8         1.8         1.7           -         -         -         -         -           -         -         -         -         -         -           -         < |

a. The impairment loss recognised relates to the Reward Distribution reportable segment and has been included in impairment losses in the profit and loss statement. During the year ended 31 March 2013 the Reward Distribution cash generating unit achieved earnings results well below management's expectations. This caused management to reassess short term earnings forecasts used in estimating the recoverable amount of goodwill attaching to this cash generating unit. Based on this assessment a goodwill impairment loss of \$16.1m was recognised (refer note 8).

# Impairment tests for cash generating units containing goodwill

The following cash generating units have significant carrying amounts of goodwill:

| In millions of AUD                |         | Consolidated |  |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------|--|
|                                   | 2014    | 2013         |  |
| ALS Minerals                      | 359.1   | 324.3        |  |
| ALS Life Sciences – Australia     | 48.4    | 48.4         |  |
| ALS Life Sciences – North America | 98.5    | 90.9         |  |
| ALS Life Sciences – South America | 40.6    | 34.5         |  |
| ALS Life Sciences – Europe        | 63.0    | 53.2         |  |
| ALS Food Pharma – Europe          | 32.2    | 26.2         |  |
| ALS Life Sciences – Asia          | 17.0    | 9.0          |  |
| ALS Coal                          | 77.8    | 77.8         |  |
| ALS Oil & Gas                     | 470.8   | -            |  |
| ALS Tribology                     | 20.8    | 11.8         |  |
| ALS Industrial                    | 123.9   | 123.9        |  |
| Other cash generating units       | 0.5     | 0.5          |  |
|                                   | 1,352.6 | 800.5        |  |

for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 21. Intangible assets ... cont.

# Impairment tests for cash generating units containing goodwill ... cont.

The recoverable amounts of goodwill in all cash-generating units exceed carrying amounts and are based on value in use calculations. Those calculations use cash flow projections based on actual operating results, the budget for FY2015 and forecasts drawn from years two through to FY2019. With the exception of the ALS Oil & Gas CGU a discounted terminal cash flow value is calculated post FY2019 using a nominal growth rate of 2.75%. In respect of the ALS Oil & Gas CGU at nominal growth rate of 4% is used for the forecast period in years four through to year ten. A terminal cash flow value is then calculated post FY2024 using the same nominal growth rate of 2.75%. Directors believe this terminal growth rate is a very conservative estimate of the long-term average growth rates achievable in the industries in which the Group participates. The following nominal pre-tax discount rates have been used in discounting the projected cash flows.

Pre-tax (nominal) discount rate

|                                   | 2014  |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| ALS Minerals                      | 14.5% |
| ALS Life Sciences - Australia     | 11.8% |
| ALS Life Sciences – North America | 10.8% |
| ALS Life Sciences – South America | 16.1% |
| ALS Life Sciences – Europe        | 10.9% |
| ALS Food Pharma - Europe          | 11.8% |
| ALS Life Sciences – Asia          | 14.4% |
| ALS Coal                          | 14.2% |
| ALS Oil & Gas                     | 12.6% |
| ALS Tribology                     | 12.4% |
| ALS Industrial                    | 13.1% |

In the prior year a real pre-tax discount rate of 10% was used for all CGU's.

The determination of the recoverable amounts of the Group's cash generating units involves significant estimates and judgements and the results are subject to the risk of adverse and sustained changes in the key markets and/or geographies in which the Group operates. Note 6 provides more information on the Group's key operating segments and revenue by geographical location of its customers. Sensitivity analysis performed indicates a reasonably possible change in any of the key assumptions used would not result in impairment at 31 March 2014.

# 22. Trades and other payables

| In millions of AUD                  | Consolidated |       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------|
|                                     | 2014         | 2013  |
| Trade payables                      | 39.1         | 30.3  |
| Other payables and accrued expenses | 128.3        | 83.2  |
|                                     | 167.4        | 113.5 |

# 23. Investment property

| In millions of AUD                           | of AUD Consolidated |       |
|--|---------------------|-------|
|  | 2014                | 2013  |
| Carrying amount at the beginning of the year | 11.0                | 11.1  |
| Additions                                    | -                   | 0.1   |
| Depreciation                                 | (0.2)               | (0.2) |
| Carrying amount at end of year               | 10.8                | 11.0  |

Investment property comprises a commercial property leased to a third party. The current lease expires in September 2017. See note 28 for further information.

Fair value of the property is estimated to be \$15.4m (2013: \$15.4m) based on a capitalisation rate of 9.5%.

for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 24. Loans and borrowings

This note provides information about the contractual terms of the Group's interest-bearing loans and borrowings. For more information about the Group's exposure to interest rate and foreign currency risk, see note 27.

| In millions of AUD        |     | solidated |
|---------------------------|-----|-----------|
|                           | 201 | 4 2013    |
| Current Liabilities       |     |           |
| Bank loans                | 113 | .2 1.5    |
| Finance lease liabilities | 2   | .3 2.4    |
|                           | 115 | .5 3.9    |
| Non-current liabilities   |     |           |
| Bank loans                | 13  | .6 138.4  |
| Long term notes           | 733 | .7 381.1  |
| Finance lease liabilities | 2   | .4 2.4    |
|                           | 749 | .7 521.9  |

#### **Bank loans**

Bank loans are denominated in Australian dollars, Canadian dollars, Great British pounds, Singapore dollars and US dollars. Current bank loans comprise the portion of the Group's bank loans repayable within one year. Funding available to the Group from undrawn facilities at 31 March 2014 amounted to \$140.9m (2013: \$124.6m).

The weighted average interest rate (incorporating the effect of interest rate contracts) for all bank loans at balance date is 1.9% (2013: 1.8%).

The term loan facilities are committed facilities and are able to be drawn in the form of bank overdrafts, loans or bank guarantees.

The Company and six of its subsidiaries, namely Australian Laboratory Services Pty Ltd, ALS Canada Limited, ALS Group General Partnership, ALS Technichem (Singapore) Pte Ltd, ALS Inspection UK Ltd, and ALS Testing Services Group, Inc are parties to multi-currency term loan facility agreements as borrowers with a number of banks.

Under the terms of the agreements, the Company and a number of its wholly-owned subsidiaries jointly and severally guarantee and indemnify the banks in relation to each borrower's obligations.

## Long term notes

During the current period the Company's controlled entities ALS Group General Partnership and ALS Canada Ltd issued long term, fixed rate notes to investors in the US Private Placement market. The proceeds of these loan notes were used to refinance existing short-term funding the Group had arranged to initially fund the acquisition of the Reservoir Group. The new notes are denominated in US dollars and Canadian dollars and mature as follows - 6 years due July 2019: \$129.8m; 7 years due December 2020: \$132.7m; and 9 years due July 2022: \$54.1m. All loan notes have total fixed interest coupons ranging between 3.40% - 4.17%.

In previous periods the Company's controlled entity ALS Group General Partnership issued long term, fixed rate notes to investors in the US Private Placement market in December 2010 and again in July 2011. The notes are denominated in US dollars and Canadian dollars and mature as follows - 7 years due December 2017: \$32.4m; 8 years due July 2019: \$102.7m; 10 years due December 2020: \$123.1m; and 11 years due July 2022: \$151.4m.

As the Long Term Notes are designated as part of a fair value hedge in relation to the interest rate risk (refer note 27), their carrying value includes a fair value adjustment uplift of \$7.5m (2013: 12.7m) being the revaluation of the debt for the risk being hedged. This fair value loss in the carrying value of the Notes is offset by gains on interest rate swap instruments which are designated as an effective fair value hedge and recognised as a fair value derivative receivable (refer note 17).

Interest is payable semi-annually to noteholders. The weighted average interest rate (incorporating the effect of interest rate contracts) for all long term notes at balance date is 3.8% (2013: 3.8%).

Under the terms of the note agreements, the Company and a number of its wholly-owned subsidiaries jointly and severally quarantee and indemnify the noteholders in relation to the issuer's obligations.

# 24. Loans and borrowings ... cont.

## Finance lease liabilities

| In millions of AUD  | Consol | idated |
|---|--------|--------|
|   | 2014   | 2013   |
| Included as lease liabilities are the present values of future rentals for leased assets capitalised: |        |        |
| Current   | 2.3    | 2.4    |
| Non-current   | 2.4    | 2.4    |
|   | 4.7    | 4.8    |
| Lease commitments in respect of capitalised finance leases are payable:                               |        |        |
| Within one year   | 2.5    | 2.7    |
| Later than one year but not later than five years   | 2.7    | 2.7    |
| Later than five years   | -      | -      |
|   | 5.2    | 5.4    |
| Future finance charges  | (0.5)  | (0.6)  |
| Total lease liability   | 4.7    | 4.8    |

The Group leases plant and equipment under finance leases expiring over terms of up to seven years. At the end of the lease terms the Group generally has the option to purchase the equipment at a percentage of market value - a price deemed to be a bargain purchase option. Lease liabilities are secured by the leased assets as in the event of default the assets revert to the lessor.

# 25. Other non-current liabilities

| In millions of AUD                               |      | Consolidated |  |
|--|------|--------------|--|
|  | 2014 | 2013         |  |
| Written put option over non-controlling interest | 26.0 | 30.0         |  |
| Other  | 1.1  | 3.5          |  |
|  | 27.1 | 33.5         |  |

# 26. Capital and reserves

## Reconciliation of movement in capital

| In millions of AUD   | Consoli | dated |
|--|---------|-------|
|  | 2014    | 2013  |
| Issued and paid up share capital   |         |       |
| 394,252,273 ordinary shares fully paid (2013: 343,556,949)   | 1,061.0 | 667.9 |
|  |         |       |
| Movements in ordinary share capital  |         |       |
| Balance at beginning of year   | 667.9   | 610.4 |
| 3,937,994 shares (2013: 3,003,165) issued under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan in July 2013                    | 35.1    | 30.6  |
| 14,162,725 Fully Underwritten Renounceable Institutional Entitlement offer (2013: Nil)                         | 110.4   | -     |
| 17,433,412 Fully Underwritten Renounceable Retail Entitlement offer (2013: Nil)                                | 136.0   | -     |
| Cost of renounceable rights offer  | (5.1)   |       |
| 5,750,418 Share Placement - Reservoir Management (2013:Nil)  | 49.5    | -     |
| 587,821 Treasury shares purchased and held in trust (2013: 53,472)   | (5.1)   | (0.4) |
| 4,121,199 shares (2013:3,036,729) issued under the Dividend Reinvestment Plan in December 2013                 | 32.0    | 27.3  |
| 5,289,576 shares (2013:nil) issued under Dividend Reinvestment Plan underwriting arrangements in December 2013 | 40.3    | -     |
| Balance at end of year   | 1,061.0 | 667.9 |

for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 26. Capital and reserves ... cont.

Effective 1 July 1998, the Company Law Review Act abolished the concept of par value shares and the concept of authorised capital. Accordingly, the Company does not have authorised capital or par value in respect of its issued shares.

#### **Terms and Conditions**

Holders of ordinary shares are entitled to receive dividends as declared from time to time and are entitled to one vote per share at shareholders' meetings. In the event of winding up of the Company, ordinary shareholders rank after creditors and are entitled to the net proceeds of liquidation.

#### Reserves

The foreign currency translation reserve comprises all foreign exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of foreign operations where their functional currency is different to the presentation currency of the reporting entity, as well as from the translation of liabilities or changes in fair value of derivatives that hedge the Company's net investment in a foreign subsidiary.

The employee share-based awards reserve comprises the cumulative amount, recognised as an employee expense to date, of the fair value at grant date of share-based, share-settled awards granted to employees. Refer to notes 3(m) and 39.

Other reserves comprises the effective portion of the cumulative net change in the fair value of cash flow hedging instruments related to hedged transactions that have not yet occurred. It also includes amounts arising from the accounting for a put and call option arrangement entered with a non-controlling interest of a controlled entity.

#### **Dividends**

Dividends recognised in the current year by the Company are:

| In millions of AUD                              | Cents per share | Franked amount (cents) | Total amount | Date of payment  |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| 2014  |                 |                        |              |                  |
| Interim 2014 ordinary                           | 19.0            | 9.5                    | 73.1         | 20 December 2013 |
| Final 2013 ordinary*                            | 27.0            | 13.5                   | 92.8         | 2 July 2013      |
|   |                 |                        | 165.9        |                  |
| 2013  |                 |                        |              |                  |
| Interim 2013 ordinary*                          | 21.0            | 10.5                   | 71.5         | 18 December 2012 |
| Final 2012 ordinary*                            | 26.0            | 13.0                   | 87.8         | 2 July 2012      |
| Total amount                                    |                 |                        | 159.3        |                  |
| *Restated on a 5-for-1 post share split basis.  |                 |                        |              |                  |
| Dividend declared after the end of the financia | l year:         |                        |              |                  |
| Final 2014 ordinary^                            |                 |                        | 78.9         | 2 July 2014      |

<sup>^</sup>The financial effect of this dividend has not been brought to account in the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2014 and will be recognised in subsequent financial reports.

The franked components of all dividends paid or declared since the end of the previous financial year were franked based on a tax rate of 30%.

**Consolidated** In millions of AUD

| Dividend franking account  | 2014 | 2013 |
|--|------|------|
| 30% franking credits available to shareholders of ALS Limited for subsequent financial years | 5.9  | 22.1 |

The above available amounts are based on the balance of the dividend franking account at year-end adjusted for:

- a. franking credits that will arise from the payment of the current tax liabilities;
- b. franking debits that will arise from the payment of dividends recognised as a liability at the year-end;
- c. franking credits that will arise from the receipt of dividends recognised as receivables by the tax consolidated group at the year-end; and
- d. franking credits that the entity may be prevented from distributing in subsequent years.

The final FY14 dividend declared after balance date will be franked to 50% using franking credits in existence at balance date and arising from the Company's tax instalments to be paid during the year ending 31 March 2015.

# Notes to the financial statements / for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 27. Financial instruments

# Liquidity risk

Contractual maturities for financial liabilities on a gross cash flow basis are analysed below:

|                                      | Consolidated        |                   |                 |                 |                 |         |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|
| In millions of AUD                   | 6 months<br>or less | 6 to 12<br>months | 1 to 2<br>years | 2 to 5<br>years | Over 5<br>years | Total   |
| As at 31 March 2014                  |                     |                   |                 |                 |                 |         |
| Non-derivative financial liabilities |                     |                   |                 |                 |                 |         |
| Bank overdraft                       | 2.7                 | -                 | -               | -               | -               | 2.7     |
| Trade and other payables             | 167.4               | -                 | -               | -               | -               | 167.4   |
| Finance lease liabilities            | 1.2                 | 1.3               | 1.0             | 1.7             | -               | 5.2     |
| Option liability (note 25)           | -                   | -                 | -               | 45.1            | -               | 45.1    |
| Long term notes                      | 15.0                | 15.0              | 30.0            | 120.9           | 733.6           | 914.5   |
| Bank loans                           | 1.9                 | 115.2             | 9.9             | -               | -               | 127.0   |
| Derivative financial instruments     | (1.8)               | (1.7)             | (3.1)           | (2.5)           | 0.7             | (8.4)   |
| Total                                | 186.4               | 129.8             | 37.8            | 165.2           | 734.3           | 1,253.5 |
| As at 31 March 2013                  |                     |                   |                 |                 |                 |         |
| Non-derivative financial liabilities |                     |                   |                 |                 |                 |         |
| Bank overdraft                       | 3.0                 | -                 | -               | -               | -               | 3.0     |
| Trade and other payables             | 113.5               | -                 | -               | -               | -               | 113.5   |
| Finance lease liabilities            | 1.2                 | 1.5               | 1.0             | 1.7             | -               | 5.4     |
| Option liability (note 25)           | -                   | -                 | -               | 48.0            | -               | 48.0    |
| Long term notes                      | 8.3                 | 8.2               | 16.5            | 77.9            | 391.0           | 501.9   |
| Bank loans                           | 2.2                 | 2.1               | 121.0           | 19.2            | -               | 144.5   |
| Derivative financial instruments     | (1.5)               | (1.6)             | (3.0)           | (6.0)           | (1.4)           | (13.5)  |
| Total                                | 126.7               | 10.2              | 135.5           | 140.8           | 389.6           | 802.8   |

The gross outflows/(inflows) disclosed in the tables above for derivative financial liabilities represent the contractual undiscounted cash flows of derivative financial instruments held for risk management purposes and which are usually not closed out prior to contractual maturity. The disclosure shows net cash flow amounts for derivatives that are net cash settled.

# 27. Financial instruments ... cont.

# **Currency risk**

The Group's exposure to foreign currency risk at balance date was as follows, based on notional amounts:

#### **Consolidated**

| In millions of AUD                | USD   | CAD     | CZK    | EUR    | PLN | DKK    | GBP    |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---------|--------|--------|-----|--------|--------|
| 2014                              |       |         |        |        |     |        |        |
| Trade and other receivables       | 11.4  | -       | -      | 2.3    | 0.2 | -      | 0.1    |
| Cash at bank                      | 23.7  | -       | -      | 3.0    | 0.1 | -      | 0.9    |
| Bank loan                         | -     | -       | -      | -      | -   | -      | (39.6) |
| Long term notes                   | -     | (63.6)  | -      | -      | -   | -      | -      |
| Trade and other payables          | (1.7) | -       | -      | (0.2)  | -   | -      | -      |
| Gross balance sheet exposure      | 33.4  | (63.6)  | -      | 5.1    | 0.3 | -      | (38.6) |
|                                   |       |         |        |        |     |        |        |
| Derivative financial instruments* | -     | (78.3)  | (19.8) | (11.6) | -   | (23.7) | -      |
| Net exposure                      | 33.4  | (141.9) | (19.8) | (6.5)  | 0.3 | (23.7) | (38.6) |
|                                   |       | ,       |        |        |     |        |        |
| 2013                              |       |         |        |        |     |        |        |
| Trade and other receivables       | 14.5  | -       | -      | 1.8    | 0.1 | -      | -      |
| Cash at bank                      | 26.5  | -       | -      | 1.5    | 0.1 | 0.5    | 0.2    |
| Bank loan                         | -     | -       | -      | -      | -   | -      | (32.1) |
| Long term notes                   | -     | (61.3)  | -      | -      | -   | -      | -      |
| Trade and other payables          | (1.3) | -       | -      | (0.1)  | -   | -      | -      |
| Gross balance sheet exposure      | 39.7  | (61.3)  | -      | 3.2    | 0.2 | 0.5    | (31.9) |
| Derivative financial instruments* | -     | (75.5)  | (17.5) | (9.6)  | -   | (19.6) | -      |
| Net exposure                      | 39.7  | (136.8) | (17.5) | (6.4)  | 0.2 | (19.1) | (31.9) |
|                                   |       |         |        |        |     |        |        |

<sup>\*</sup> Amounts represent the notional amounts of cross currency interest rate swaps used for hedging of net investments in foreign operations.

The following exchange rates against the Australian dollar applied at 31 March:

31 March spot rate

|     | 2014    | 2013    |
|-----|---------|---------|
| USD | 0.9247  | 1.0420  |
| CAD | 1.0217  | 1.0602  |
| CZK | 18.4259 | 20.9168 |
| EUR | 0.6716  | 0.8129  |
| PLN | 2.8008  | 3.3960  |
| GBP | 0.5555  | 0.6856  |

for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 27. Financial instruments ... cont.

# Sensitivity analysis

A 10 percent strengthening of the Australian dollar against the above balances at 31 March would have increased (decreased) profit before income tax and equity by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant. The analysis is performed on the same basis for 2013.

A **10 percent weakening** of the Australian dollar against the above balances at 31 March would have increased (decreased) profit before income tax and equity by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant. The analysis is performed on the same basis for 2013.

| Conso | lidated |
|-------|---------|
|       |         |

| In millions of AUD  | Profit | Equity |
|---------------------|--------|--------|
| As at 31 March 2014 |        |        |
| USD                 | (3.0)  | -      |
| CAD                 | -      | 12.9   |
| CZK                 | -      | 1.8    |
| EUR                 | (0.5)  | 1.1    |
| PLN                 | -      | -      |
| GBP                 | (0.1)  | 3.6    |
| DKK                 | 2.2    | -      |
|                     | (1.4)  | 19.4   |

|                     | Consolidated |        |  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|--|
| In millions of AUD  | Profit       | Equity |  |
| As at 31 March 2014 |              |        |  |
| USD                 | 3.7          | -      |  |
| CAD                 | -            | (15.8) |  |
| CZK                 | -            | (2.2)  |  |
| EUR                 | 0.6          | (1.3)  |  |
| PLN                 | -            | -      |  |
| GBP                 | 0.1          | (4.4)  |  |
| DKK                 | (2.6)        | -      |  |
|                     | 1.8          | (23.7) |  |

| As at 31 March 2013 |       |      |
|---------------------|-------|------|
| USD                 | (3.6) | -    |
| CAD                 | -     | 12.4 |
| CZK                 | -     | 1.6  |
| EUR                 | (0.3) | 0.9  |
| PLN                 | -     | -    |
| GBP                 | -     | 2.9  |
| DKK                 | 1.7   | -    |
| 7                   | (2.2) | 17.8 |

| As at 31 March 2013 |       |        |
|---------------------|-------|--------|
| USD                 | 4.4   | -      |
| CAD                 | -     | (15.2) |
| CZK                 | -     | (1.9)  |
| EUR                 | 0.3   | (1.1)  |
| PLN                 | -     | -      |
| GBP                 | -     | (3.6)  |
| DKK                 | (2.1) | -      |
|                     | 2.6   | (21.8) |

#### Interest rate risk

At the reporting date the interest rate profile of the Group's interest-bearing financial instruments was:

| In millions of AUD                 | Conso   | lidated |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                    | 2014    | 2013    |
| Fixed rate instruments             |         |         |
| Financial assets                   | 25.0    | -       |
| Financial liabilities              | (738.4) | (385.8) |
| Effect of interest rate contracts* | 112.0   | 105.8   |
|                                    | (601.4) | (280.0) |
| Variable rate instruments          |         |         |
| Financial assets                   | 113.9   | 115.9   |
| Financial liabilities              | (129.5) | (142.7) |
| Effect of interest rate contracts* | (112.0) | (105.8) |
|                                    | (127.6) | (132.6) |

<sup>\*</sup> Represents the net notional amount of interest rate swaps used for hedging.

# 27. Financial instruments ... cont.

#### Interest rate risk ... cont.

#### Sensitivity analysis

#### Fair value sensitivity analysis for fixed rate instruments

The Group has designated interest rate contracts as hedging instruments under a fair value hedge accounting model in relation to its fixed rate long term notes. The interest rate contracts swap the fixed interest payable on a portion of the loan notes to variable interest rates for the term of the debt. In accordance with the Group's accounting policy (refer note 3(d)) changes in fair value of the interest rate contracts together with the change in fair value of the debt arising from changes in interest rates are recognised in the profit and loss (to the extent the fair value hedge is effective). In 2014, the change in fair value of interest rate contracts was \$5.2 million and was offset in the Group's profit and loss statement by an equal amount relating to the change in fair value of the hedged risk. A change of 50 basis points in interest rates at the reporting date would not materially impact the Group's profit and loss before income tax or equity (2013: Nil).

#### Cash flow sensitivity analysis for variable rate instruments

A change of 50 basis points in interest rates at the reporting date would have increased (decreased) profit before income tax and equity by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular foreign currency rates, remain constant. The analysis is performed on the same basis for 2013.

|                             |             | Consolidated |                   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                             |             | Profit       |                   | Equ               | ity               |
| In millions of AUD          | 50<br>incre | bp<br>ase    | 50 bp<br>decrease | 50 bp<br>increase | 50 bp<br>decrease |
| As at 31 March 2014         |             |              |                   |                   |                   |
| Variable rate instruments   | ((          | 0.1)         | 0.1               | -                 | -                 |
| Interest rate contracts     | (1          | 0.5)         | 0.5               | -                 | -                 |
| Cash flow sensitivity (net) | (1          | 0.6)         | 0.6               | -                 | -                 |
| As at 31 March 2013         |             |              |                   |                   |                   |
| Variable rate instruments   | (1          | 0.1)         | 0.1               | -                 | -                 |
| Interest rate contracts     | (1          | 0.5)         | 0.5               | -                 | -                 |
| Cash flow sensitivity (net) | ((          | 0.6)         | 0.6               | -                 | -                 |
|                             |             |              |                   |                   |                   |

# Fair values of financial instruments

The Group's financial assets and liabilities are included in the balance sheet at amounts that approximate fair values with the exception of fixed rate debt which has a fair value of \$765m (2013: \$374m). The basis for determining fair values is disclosed in note 5. The fair value at 31 March 2014 of derivative assets (2013: asset) held for risk management, which are the Group's only financial instruments carried at fair value, was a net loss of \$4.6m (2013: gain of \$16.2m) measured using Level 2 valuation techniques as defined in the fair value hierarchy shown in note 5. The Group does not have any financial instruments that are categorised as Level 1 or Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 28. Operating leases

#### Leases as lessee

Non-cancellable operating lease rentals are payable as follows:

| In millions of AUD         | Consolidated |      |
|----------------------------|--------------|------|
|                            | 2014         | 2013 |
| Less than one year         | 35.3         | 23.8 |
| Between one and five years | 65.4         | 52.9 |
| More than five years       | 14.5         | 10.7 |
|                            | 115.2        | 87.4 |

The Group leases property, plant and equipment under operating leases expiring over terms of up to six years. Leases generally provide the Group with a right of renewal at which time all terms are renegotiated. Some leases provide for additional rent payments that are based on a local price index. Lease commitments in respect of finance leases are disclosed in note 24.

During the year ended 31 March 2014 \$64.3m was recognised as an expense in the profit and loss statement in respect of operating leases (2013: \$47.6m).

#### Leases as lessor

The Group leases out its investment property held under operating lease (see note 23). The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases are as follows:

| In millions of AUD         | Consolidated |      |
|----------------------------|--------------|------|
|                            | 2014         | 2013 |
| Less than one year         | 1.9          | 1.9  |
| Between one and five years | 5.1          | 7.0  |
|                            | 7.0          | 8.9  |

During the year ended 31 March 2014 \$1.6m was recognised as rental income in the profit and loss statement (2013: \$1.5m).

# 29. Capital commitments

| In millions of AUD   | Consolidated |      |
|--|--------------|------|
|  | 2014         | 2013 |
| Capital expenditure commitments  |              |      |
| Plant and equipment contracted but not provided for and payable within |              |      |
| one year.  | 11.6         | 11.4 |

# 30. Contingencies

The directors are of the opinion that there are no material contingent liabilities at 31 March 2014.

# 31. Deed of cross guarantee

Pursuant to ASIC Class Order 98/1418 (as amended) dated 13 August 1998, the wholly-owned subsidiaries listed below are relieved from the Corporations Act 2001 requirements for preparation, audit and lodgement of financial reports, and directors' reports.

It is a condition of the Class Order that the Company and each of the subsidiaries enter into a Deed of Cross Guarantee. The effect of the Deed is that the Company guarantees to each creditor payment in full of any debt in the event of winding up of any of the subsidiaries under certain provisions of the Corporations Act 2001. If a winding up occurs under other provisions of the Act, the Company will only be liable in the event that after six months any creditor has not been paid in full. The subsidiaries have also given similar guarantees in the event that the Company is wound up.

The subsidiaries subject to the Deed are:

- ACIRL Proprietary Limited
- ACIRL Quality Testing Services Pty Ltd
- · ALS Metallurgy Holdings Pty Ltd
- ALS Metallurgy Pty Ltd
- · ALS Metallurgy Pty Ltd atf Ammtec Unit Trust
- ALS Industrial Australia Pty Ltd
- ALS Industrial Holdings Pty Ltd
- · ALS Industrial Pty Ltd
- · Australian Laboratory Services Pty Ltd
- · Ecowise Australia Pty Ltd
- Ecowise Environmental Pty Ltd
- Reward Supply Co. Pty Ltd

A consolidated profit and loss statement, consolidated statement of comprehensive income and consolidated balance sheet, comprising the Company and subsidiaries which are a party to the Deed, after eliminating all transactions between parties to the Deed of Cross Guarantee, at 31 March 2014 is set out below.

#### Summary profit and loss statement and retained profits

| In millions of AUD                    | Consolidated |         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
|                                       | 2014         | 2013    |
| Profit before tax                     | 99.4         | 217.8   |
| Income tax expense                    | (12.0)       | (29.8)  |
| Profit after tax                      | 87.4         | 188.0   |
| Retained profits at beginning of year | 115.7        | 90.2    |
| Retained earnings adjustment*         | (1.8)        | (8.0)   |
| Dividends recognised during the year  | (165.9)      | (161.7) |
| Retained profits at end of year       | 35.4         | 115.7   |

<sup>\*</sup>Represents applicable amounts taken directly to retained earnings, together with adjustments for changes in the composition of the cross-guarantee group.

# 31. Deed of cross guarantee ... cont.

# Statement of comprehensive income

| In millions of AUD                        |      | Consolidated |  |  |
|---|------|--------------|--|--|
|   | 2014 | 2013         |  |  |
| Profit for the period                     | 86.3 | 190.4        |  |  |
| Total comprehensive income for the period | 86.3 | 190.4        |  |  |

# **Balance Sheet**

| In millions of AUD                                |         | Consolidated |  |
|---|---------|--------------|--|
|   | 2014    | 2013         |  |
| Assets  |         |              |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                         | 42.1    | 18.2         |  |
| Trade and other receivables                       | 114.5   | 120.6        |  |
| Inventories                                       | 29.5    | 32.9         |  |
| Other .   | 6.5     | 4.5          |  |
| Total current assets                              | 192.6   | 176.2        |  |
| Receivables                                       | 152.4   | 80.3         |  |
| Investments accounted for using the equity method | 10.4    | 7.9          |  |
| Investment property                               | 10.8    | 11.0         |  |
| Deferred tax assets                               | 26.1    | 12.1         |  |
| Property, plant and equipment                     | 174.7   | 179.4        |  |
| Intangible assets                                 | 316.0   | 309.1        |  |
| Other investments                                 | 552.6   | 328.7        |  |
| Total non-current assets                          | 1,243.0 | 928.5        |  |
| Total assets                                      | 1,435.6 | 1,104.7      |  |
| Liabilities                                       |         |              |  |
| Trade and other payables                          | 45.2    | 51.3         |  |
| Loans and borrowings                              | 0.8     | 1.3          |  |
| Income tax payable                                | (0.3)   | 15.1         |  |
| Employee benefits                                 | 28.4    | 30.4         |  |
| Total current liabilities                         | 74.1    | 98.1         |  |
| Loans and borrowings                              | 251.1   | 217.9        |  |
| Employee benefits                                 | 5.0     | 2.9          |  |
| Other   | 37.6    | 30.5         |  |
| Total non-current liabilities                     | 293.8   | 251.3        |  |
| Total liabilities                                 | 367.9   | 349.4        |  |
| Net assets  | 1,067.7 | 755.3        |  |
| Equity  |         |              |  |
| Share capital                                     | 1,061.0 | 667.9        |  |
| Reserves  | (28.7)  | (28.3)       |  |
| Retained earnings                                 | 35.4    | 115.7        |  |
| Total equity                                      | 1,067.7 | 755.3        |  |

# 32. Parent entity disclosures

# Result of parent entity

| In millions of AUD                        | 2014  | 2013  |
|---|-------|-------|
| Profit for the period                     | 179.0 | 182.3 |
| Total comprehensive income for the period | 179.0 | 182.3 |

# Financial position of parent entity at year end

| In millions of AUD  | 2014    | 2013  |
|---------------------|---------|-------|
| Current assets      | 51.3    | 21.6  |
| Total assets        | 1,360.3 | 981.8 |
|                     |         |       |
| Current liabilities | 10.6    | 23.8  |
| Total liabilities   | 253.1   | 278.7 |
| Net assets          | 1,107.2 | 703.1 |
|                     |         |       |
| Share capital       | 1,061.0 | 667.9 |
| Reserves            | 1.3     | 1.7   |
| Retained earnings   | 44.9    | 33.5  |
| Total equity        | 1,107.2 | 703.1 |

## Parent entity capital commitments

| In millions of AUD  | 2014 | 2013 |
|---|------|------|
| Plant and equipment contracted but not provided for and payable within one year | -    | -    |
|   | -    | -    |

# Parent entity guarantees in respect of the debts of its subsidiaries

The Company is party to a number of financing facilities and a Deed of Cross Guarantee under which it guarantees the debts of a number of its subsidiaries. Refer to notes 24 and 31 for details.

# 33. Consolidated entities

# The Group's significant controlled entities are listed below:

|   | Country of Incorporation |
|---|--------------------------|
| Parent entity                             |                          |
| ALS Limited                               | Australia                |
|   |                          |
| Subsidiaries                              |                          |
| Australian Laboratory Services Pty Ltd    | Australia                |
| ACIRL Proprietary Ltd                     | Australia                |
| ACIRL Quality Testing Services Pty Ltd    | Australia                |
| Ecowise Australia Pty Ltd                 | Australia                |
| ALS Industrial Australia Pty Ltd          | Australia                |
| ALS Industrial Pty Ltd                    | Australia                |
| ALS Industrial Power Services Pty Ltd     | Australia                |
| ALS Metallurgy Pty Ltd                    | Australia                |
| ALS South American Holdings Pty Ltd       | Australia                |
| ALS Canada Ltd                            | Canada                   |
| Corpro Canada Limited                     | Canada                   |
| ALS Testing Services Group, Inc           | USA                      |
| ALS Group General Partnership             | USA                      |
| ALS Group USA, Corp                       | USA                      |
| ALS USA, Inc                              | USA                      |
| ALS Services USA, Corp                    | USA                      |
| Reservoir Group Limited                   | United Kingdom           |
| Reservoir Group LLC                       | USA                      |
| ALS Technichem (Singapore) Pte Ltd        | Singapore                |
| ALS Chemex South Africa (Proprietary) Ltd | South Africa             |
| Abilab Burkina SARL                       | Burkina Faso             |
| Group de Laboratoire ALS MALI SARL        | Mali                     |
| ALS Scandinavia AB                        | Sweden                   |
| ALS Inspection UK Limited                 | United Kingdom           |
| Corpro Systems Ltd                        | United Kingdom           |
| ALS Chemex de Mexico S.A. de C.V.         | Mexico                   |
| ALS Patagonia S.A.                        | Chile                    |
| ALS Peru S.A.                             | Peru                     |
| Corpro Systems FZE (Dubai)                | UAE                      |

The above entities were wholly owned in the current and comparative years, except for ALS South American Holdings Pty Ltd in which the Group has an 80% interest.

# Notes to the financial statements / for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 34. Reconciliation of cash flows from operating activities

| In millions of AUD  |        | Consolidated |  |
|---|--------|--------------|--|
|   | 2014   | 2013         |  |
| Profit for the period   | 156.6  | 230.5        |  |
| Adjustments for:  |        |              |  |
| Amortisation and depreciation   | 83.2   | 55.8         |  |
| Finance charges on capitalised leases                                   | 0.2    | 0.3          |  |
| (Profit)/loss on sale of property plant and equipment                   | 0.5    | 0.3          |  |
| Share-settled performance rights amounts recognised during the year     | (5.8)  | (2.5)        |  |
| Share of associates and joint venture net profit                        | (3.0)  | (1.6)        |  |
| Gain on sale of Campbell Chemicals segment                              | -      | (5.7)        |  |
| Write-down Reward Distribution segment to fair value less costs to sell | -      | 16.1         |  |
| Net non-cash expenses   | 3.5    | (0.5)        |  |
| Operating cashflow before changes in working capital and provisions     | 235.2  | 292.7        |  |
| (Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables                      | 19.0   | 7.1          |  |
| (Increase)/decrease in inventories                                      | 11.6   | (4.4)        |  |
| (Decrease)/increase in trade and other payables                         | (4.5)  | (33.8)       |  |
| (Decrease)/increase in taxation provisions                              | (27.4) | (14.3)       |  |
| Net cash from operating activities                                      | 233.9  | 247.3        |  |

# 35. Discontinued operations

In September 2012 the Group sold its Campbell Chemicals operating segment consisting of both its former Panamex Pacific and Deltrex Chemicals business units via two separate sale arrangements. Prior year comparatives relate to the trading performance of the segment operations.

The Campbell Chemicals segment was not a discontinued operation or held for sale in the prior corresponding period and therefore the income statement has been re-presented to show the discontinued operations separately from the continuing operations.

Information attributable to discontinued operations is as follows:

| In millions of AUD   | Consol | idated |
|--|--------|--------|
|  | 2014   | 2013   |
| Discontinued operations  |        |        |
| Revenue  | -      | 43.7   |
| Amortisation and depreciation  | -      | (0.3)  |
| Other Expenses   | -      | (39.6) |
| Results from operating activities  | -      | 3.8    |
| Income tax expense   | -      | (1.1)  |
| Results from operating activities, net of income tax                               | -      | 2.7    |
| Gain on sale of discontinued operations  | -      | 5.7    |
| Income tax on gain on sale of discontinued operations                              | -      | (0.2)  |
|  | -      | 8.2    |
|  |        | ·      |
| Basic earnings per share from discontinued operations (post 5-for-1 split basis)   | -      | 2.39c  |
| Diluted earnings per share from discontinued operations (post 5-for-1 split basis) | -      | 2.39c  |

# 35. Discontinued operations ... cont.

| In millions of AUD  |      | Consolidated |  |
|---|------|--------------|--|
|   | 2014 | 2013         |  |
| Cash flows from discontinued operations                   |      |              |  |
| Net cash from operating activities                        | -    | 2.0          |  |
| Net cash from investing activities                        | -    | 39.7         |  |
| Net cash from financing activities                        | -    | -            |  |
| Net cash from discontinued operations                     | -    | 41.7         |  |
|   |      |              |  |
| Effect of disposal on the financial position of the Group |      |              |  |
| Property, plant and equipment                             | -    | (8.7)        |  |
| Identifiable intangible assets                            | -    | (7.9)        |  |
| Inventories   | -    | (11.8)       |  |
| Trade and other receivables                               | -    | (13.0)       |  |
| Deferred tax assets                                       | -    | (0.4)        |  |
| Current tax liabilities                                   | -    | 1.4          |  |
| Employee benefits   | -    | 0.9          |  |
| Trade and other payables                                  | -    | 5.1          |  |
| Deferred tax liabilities                                  | -    | 0.7          |  |
| Net identifiable assets and liabilities                   | -    | (33.7)       |  |
| Consideration received, satisfied in cash                 | -    | 39.4         |  |

# 36. Acquisitions of subsidiaries and non-controlling interests

## **Business Combinations**

| In millions of AUD                 | Interest Acquired | Date acquired | Consideration |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2014                               |                   |               |               |
| Reservoir Group LLC                | 100%              | August 2013   | 470.1         |
| Earth Data Group                   | 100%              | July 2013     | 21.1          |
| BMP Enterprises LLC                | 100%              | February 2014 | 12.5          |
| DSI Thru Tubing Inc                | 100%              | March 2014    | 16.2          |
| Other acquisitions during the year |                   |               | 18.4          |

If the acquisitions had occurred on 1 April 2013, management estimates that Group revenue would have been \$1,602,591,000 and net profit after tax would have been \$165,472,000.

| In millions of AUD                 | Interest Acquired | Date acquired | Consideration |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2013                               |                   |               |               |
| Eclipse Scientific Group Limited   | 100%              | April 2012    | 30.4          |
| Milana A.S.                        | 100%              | July 2012     | 21.6          |
| Corplab Group                      | 80%               | December 2012 | 44.7          |
| Other acquisitions during the year |                   |               | 15.5          |

If the acquisitions had occurred on 1 April 2012, management estimates that Group revenue would have been \$1,527,038,000 and net profit after tax would have been \$233,372,000.

# 36. Acquisitions of subsidiaries and non-controlling interests ... cont.

# Reservoir Group LLC (consolidated group): net assets at acquisition date

| In millions of AUD                                  | Recognised values |
|---|-------------------|
|   | 2014              |
| Property, plant and equipment                       | 56.7              |
| Identifiable intangible assets                      | 58.8              |
| Inventories   | 16.8              |
| Trade and other receivables                         | 67.3              |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | 10.3              |
| Interest-bearing loans and borrowings               | (148.9)           |
| Trade and other payables                            | (38.1)            |
| Current tax liabilities                             | (6.0)             |
| Employee benefits                                   | -                 |
| Deferred tax assets                                 | 0.2               |
| Net identifiable assets and liabilities             | 17.1              |
| Goodwill on acquisition                             | 453.0             |
| Total consideration payable                         | 470.1             |
| Shares issued (5,750,418 shares @ \$8.60 per share) | (49.5)            |
| Consideration paid, satisfied in cash               | 420.6             |
| Cash (acquired)                                     | (10.3)            |
| Net cash outflow                                    | 410.3             |

Directly attributable transaction costs of \$1,964,100 were included in administration and other expenses in the profit and loss statement. In the period to 31 March 2014 Reservoir Group LLC (Reservoir Group) contributed a net profit after tax of \$19,872,000 to the consolidated net profit after tax for the year.

The Reservoir Group was acquired for the purpose of enhancing the global service reach of the Group's existing Energy operations. The goodwill recognised on acquisition is attributable mainly to skills and technical talent of the Reservoir Group's workforce and the synergies expected to be achieved from integrating the acquired operations into the Group's existing business. The goodwill is not expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

# 36. Acquisitions of subsidiaries and non-controlling interests ... cont.

## Earth Data Group net assets at acquisition date

| Property, plant and equipment Identifiable intangible assets | 2014  |
|--|-------|
|  |       |
| Identifiable intangible assets                               | 2.1   |
|  | 1.7   |
| Trade and other receivables                                  | 2.8   |
| Inventories  | 0.5   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                    | 3.8   |
| Current tax liabilities                                      | (1.2) |
| Employee benefits  | (0.4) |
| Trade and other payables                                     | (1.6) |
| Net identifiable assets and liabilities                      | 7.7   |
| Goodwill on acquisition                                      | 13.4  |
| Consideration paid, satisfied in cash                        | 21.1  |
| Cash (acquired)  | (3.8) |
| Net cash outflow   | 17.3  |

Directly attributable transaction costs of \$135,600 were included in administration and other expenses in the profit and loss statement. In the period to 31 March 2014 Earth Data Pty Ltd contributed a net profit after tax of \$844,681 to the consolidated net profit for the year.

Earth Data Pty Ltd is a provider of sampling and analysis services to Australia's oil, gas and coal industries and is integrated into the Energy division. The goodwill recognised on acquisition is attributable mainly to skills and technical talent of Earth Data Pty Ltd's workforce and the synergies expected to be achieved from integrating the acquired operations into the Group's existing business. The goodwill is not expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

# DSI Thru Tubing Inc net assets at acquisition date

| In millions of AUD                      | Recognised values |
|---|-------------------|
|   | 2014              |
| Property, plant and equipment           | 6.7               |
| Inventories                             | 0.4               |
| Trade and other receivables             | 4.9               |
| Cash and cash equivalents               | (2.1)             |
| Interest-bearing loans and borrowings   | (3.8)             |
| Current tax liabilities                 | (0.3)             |
| Trade and other payables                | (3.8)             |
| Net identifiable assets and liabilities | 2.0               |
| Goodwill on acquisition                 | 14.2              |
| Consideration paid, satisfied in cash   | 16.2              |
| Cash (acquired)                         | 2.1               |
| Net cash outflow                        | 18.3              |
|   |                   |

The acquisition of DSI was completed during March 2014. Accordingly, the accounting for this acquisition has been completed on a provisional basis. Further analysis will be performed to determine the existence of any fair value adjustments, including identifiable intangible assets acquired as part of the acquisition.

In the period to 31 March 2014 DSI Thru Tubing Inc contributed a net loss after tax of \$30,358 to the consolidated net profit for the year. The acquisition of DSI Thru Tubing further enhances ALS's ability to service the upstream Oil & Gas industry with leading technical services across all major geographies.

# Notes to the financial statements / for the year ended 31 March 2014

# 36. Acquisitions of subsidiaries and non-controlling interests ... cont.

# BMP Enterprises LLC net assets at acquisition date

| In millions of AUD                      | Recognised values |
|---|-------------------|
|   | 2014              |
| Property, plant and equipment           | 1.5               |
| Inventories                             | 0.1               |
| Trade and other receivables             | 0.5               |
| Cash and cash equivalents               | 0.0               |
| Current tax asset                       | 0.1               |
| Trade and other payables                | (0.4)             |
| Net identifiable assets and liabilities | 1.8               |
| Goodwill on acquisition                 | 10.7              |
| Consideration paid, satisfied in cash   | 12.5              |
| Cash (acquired)                         | 0.0               |
| Net cash outflow                        | 12.5              |

The acquisition of BMP was completed during February 2014. Accordingly, the accounting for this acquisition has been completed on a provisional basis. Further analysis will be performed to determine the existence of any fair value adjustments, including identifiable intangible assets acquired as part of the acquisition.

In the period to 31 March 2014 BMP Enterprises LLC contributed a net profit after tax of \$189,005 to the consolidated net profit for the year.

The acquisition of BMP Enterprises LLC further enhances ALS's ability to service the upstream Oil & Gas industry with leading technical services across all major geographies.

## 36. Acquisitions of subsidiaries and non-controlling interests ... cont.

### Other acquirees' net assets at acquisition dates

| In millions of AUD                      | Recognised<br>Values | Recognised<br>Values* |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 2014                 | 2013                  |
| Property, plant and equipment           | 3.2                  | 32.1                  |
| Identifiable intangible assets          | 1.0                  | 0.2                   |
| Inventories                             | 0.1                  | 2.3                   |
| Trade and other receivables             | 1.0                  | 24.4                  |
| Deferred tax assets                     | -                    | 1.8                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents               | 0.3                  | 4.0                   |
| Interest-bearing loans and borrowings   | (0.2)                | (12.7)                |
| Employee benefits                       | (0.2)                | (2.1)                 |
| Trade and other payables                | (1.7)                | (19.5)                |
| Current tax liabilities                 | -                    | (0.4)                 |
| Net identifiable assets and liabilities | 3.5                  | 30.1                  |
| Goodwill on acquisition                 | 14.9                 | 82.1                  |
| Total consideration payable             | 18.4                 | 112.2                 |
| Total consideration payable comprised:  | 18.4                 | 109.3                 |
| Cash                                    | -                    | 2.9                   |
| Shares in a controlled entity           | 18.4                 | 112.2                 |
| Net cash outflow                        |                      |                       |
| Consideration paid, satisfied in cash   | 18.4                 | 109.3                 |
| Cash (acquired)                         | (0.3)                | (4.0)                 |
|   | 18.1                 | 105.3                 |

<sup>\*</sup> The comparatives disclose all 2013 acquisitions.

Directly attributable transaction costs of \$66,338 (2013: \$1,072,000) relating to these acquisitions were included in administration and other expenses in the profit and loss statement.

The goodwill recognised on acquisition is attributable mainly to skills and technical talent of the acquired business's workforce and the synergies expected to be achieved from integrating the company into the Group's existing business. The goodwill is not expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

# Notes to the financial statements /

## 37. Key management personnel disclosures

The following were key management personnel of the Group at any time during the reporting period and unless otherwise indicated were key management personnel for the entire period:

| Non-executive directors                    | Executives                                 |
|--|--|
| Nerolie Withnall (Chairman)                | Brian Williams (GGM^, ALS Minerals)        |
| Ray Hill                                   | Raj Naran (GGM, ALS Life Sciences)         |
| Bruce Brown                                | Paul McPhee (GGM, ALS Energy)              |
| Mel Bridges                                | Kristen Walsh (GGM, ALS Industrial)        |
| Grant Murdoch                              | Andrew Ross (GGM, Reward Distribution)     |
| John Mulcahy                               | Richard Stephens (Chief Financial Officer) |
|  | ^GGM = Group General Manager               |
| Executive Director                         |  |
| Greg Kilmister (Managing Director and CEO) |  |

The key management personnel compensation included in employee expenses are as follows:

| n AUD                        |           | Consolidated |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|
|                              | 2014      | 2013         |  |  |
| Short term employee benefits | 6,489,442 | 6,251,639    |  |  |
| Post-employment benefits     | 259,531   | 277,425      |  |  |
| Value of share-based awards  | 266,970   | 678,923      |  |  |
| Termination benefits         | -         | -            |  |  |
| Other long term benefits     | 6,092     | 6,461        |  |  |
|                              | 7,022,035 | 7,214,448    |  |  |

## 37. Key management personnel disclosures ... cont.

### **Equity instruments**

### Movements in shares

The movement during the year in the number of ordinary shares in ALS Limited held directly, indirectly or beneficially by each key management person, including their related parties, is as follows:

| 2014             | Opening<br>Balance | Purchases (1) | Acquired due<br>to vesting of<br>performance rights | Sales (1) | Other | Closing Balance |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|-----------|-------|-----------------|
| Directors        |                    |               |   |           |       |                 |
| Nerolie Withnall | 13,426             | 2,033         | -   | -         | -     | 15,459          |
| Ray Hill         | 50,000             | 4,546         | -   | -         | -     | 54,546          |
| Bruce Brown      | 150,000            | 13,895        | -   | -         | 2,833 | 166,728         |
| Mel Bridges      | 19,205             | 8,447         | -   | -         | -     | 27,652          |
| Grant Murdoch    | 40,250             | 6,094         | -   | -         | -     | 46,344          |
| John Mulcahy     | 40,000             | 3,637         | -   | -         | -     | 43,637          |
| Greg Kilmister   | 871,510            | 138,063       | 51,896  | -         | -     | 1,061,469       |
| Executives       |                    |               |   |           |       |                 |
| Brian Williams   | 80,608             | 4,851         | 15,570  | -         | -     | 101,029         |
| Raj Naran        | -                  | 1,727         | 18,992  | -         | -     | 20,719          |
| Paul McPhee      | 40,870             | 5,131         | 15,570  | -         | -     | 61,571          |
| Kristen Walsh    | -                  | -             | -   | -         | -     | -               |
| Andrew Ross      | -                  | 546           | -   | -         | -     | 546             |
| Richard Stephens | 36,029             | 4,740         | 5,192   | (5,192)   | -     | 40,769          |

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes shares acquired via the dividend reinvestment plan and 1 for 11 entitlements issue. All purchases and sales complied with the Board's Securities Trading Policy which permits trading by directors and executives during certain periods in the absence of knowledge of price-sensitive information.

### Movements in performance rights over ordinary shares granted as compensation

The movement during the year in the number of performance rights over ordinary shares in ALS Limited held directly, indirectly or beneficially by each key management person, including their related parties:

| 2014             | Opening Balance | Granted as compensation | Vested and<br>exercised | Lapsed (a) | Closing Balance |
|------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Directors        |                 |                         |                         |            |                 |
| Greg Kilmister   | 182,540         | 44,287                  | (51,896)                | (1,484)    | 173,447         |
| Executives       |                 |                         |                         |            |                 |
| Brian Williams   | 48,710          | 11,530                  | (15,570)                | (445)      | 44,225          |
| Raj Naran (b)    | 46,950          | 11,066                  | (18,992)                | (543)      | 38,481          |
| Paul McPhee      | 43,300          | 20,964                  | (15,570)                | (445)      | 48,249          |
| Kristen Walsh    | 14,080          | 7,862                   | -                       | -          | 21,942          |
| Andrew Ross      | -               | -                       | -                       | -          | -               |
| Richard Stephens | 17,395          | 6,551                   | (5,192)                 | (148)      | 18,606          |

<sup>(</sup>a) The number of rights lapsed represents rights lapsed due to performance hurdles not being met. Performance hurdle testing at 31 March 2013 of rights granted in July 2010 resulted in 97.2% of those rights vesting.

### **Other**

The Group has entered into property lease agreements with a company in which Mr Naran holds a controlling interest. Lease rental expense for the year was \$811,923 and the amount outstanding at the end of the year was \$17,212.

<sup>(</sup>b) Performance rights granted to Mr Naran in the current year are equity-settled rights. Rights issued to Mr Naran in prior years are cash-settled. Performance rights granted to all other executives above are equity-settled.

## Notes to the financial statements /

for the year ended 31 March 2014

## 38. Non-key management personnel related party disclosures

The Group has a related party relationship with its associates and joint ventures (see note 18) and with its key management personnel (see note 37).

## 39. Share-based payments

The Group operates a Long Term Incentive Plan (LTIP) designed as a retention and reward tool for high performing personnel. Under the Plan key employees may be granted conditional performance rights to receive ordinary shares in the Company at no cost to the employees (or in limited cases to receive cash-settled awards). All of the performance rights carry an exercise price of nil. The terms and conditions of the performance rights granted to date are set out below together with details of rights vested, lapsed and forfeited:

### **Equity-settled performance rights**

| Granted year ended 31 March:                           | 2014     | 20       | 13       | 2012     | 2011      |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Date of grant  | 30-07-13 | 05-09-12 | 31-07-12 | 26-07-11 | 27-07-10  |
| Testing date for performance hurdles                   | 31-03-16 | 31-03-15 | 31-03-15 | 31-03-14 | 31-03-13  |
| Vesting date   | 01-07-16 | 01-07-15 | 01-07-15 | 01-07-14 | 01-07-13  |
| No. of rights at beginning of year                     | -        | 166,310  | 61,185   | 191,355  | 163,830   |
| No. of rights granted (a)                              | 179,320  | -        | -        | 4,970    | -         |
| No. of rights vested and exercised during the year (b) | -        | -        | -        | -        | (159,277) |
| No. of rights lapsed during the year (b)               | -        | (7,015)  | -        | -        | (4,553)   |
| No. of rights at end of year                           | 179,320  | 159,295  | 61,185   | 196,325  | -         |

All equity-settled performance rights refer to rights over ordinary shares in the Company and entitle an executive to ordinary shares on the vesting date, subject to the achievement of performance hurdles. The rights expire on termination of an executive's employment prior to the vesting date or upon the failure of achievement of performance hurdles.

- (a) 4,970 equity-settled rights vesting 1 July 2014 were converted from cash-settled to equity-settled upon the return to Australia of a manager previously based offshore.
- (b) The number of rights lapsed represents rights lapsed due to performance hurdles not being met or on cessation of employment. Performance hurdle testing at 31 March 2013 of rights granted in July 2010 resulted in 97.2% of those rights vesting.

### Cash-settled performance rights

| Granted year ended 31 March:             | 2014     | 2013     | 2012     | 2011     |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Date of grant                            | 30-07-13 | 05-09-12 | 26-07-11 | 27-07-10 |
| Testing date for performance hurdles     | 31-03-16 | 31-03-15 | 31-03-14 | 31-03-13 |
| Vesting date                             | 01-07-16 | 01-07-15 | 01-07-14 | 01-07-13 |
| No. of rights at beginning of year       | -        | 40,595   | 42,840   | 40,615   |
| No. of rights granted                    | 35,398   | -        | -        | -        |
| No. of rights vested during the year (a) | -        | -        | -        | (39,486) |
| No. of rights lapsed during the year (a) | (7,645)  | (3,505)  | (3,000)  | (1,129)  |
| Converted to equity-settled rights (b)   | -        | -        | (4,970)  | -        |
| No. of rights at end of year             | 27,753   | 37,090   | 34,870   | -        |

All cash-settled performance rights expire on termination of an executive's employment prior to the vesting date or upon the failure of achievement of performance hurdles. The amount of cash payment is determined based on the volume weighted average price of the Company's shares over the 20 trading days following the release of the Group's full year results for the final year of each performance period.

- (a) The number of rights lapsed represents rights lapsed due to performance hurdles not being met or on cessation of employment. Performance hurdle testing at 31 March 2013 of rights granted in July 2010 resulted in 97.2% of those rights vesting.
- (b) 4,970 equity-settled rights vesting 1 July 2014 were converted from cash-settled to equity-settled upon the return to Australia of a manager previously based offshore.

## 39. Share-based payments ... cont.

### **Vesting conditions**

Vesting conditions in relationship to the rights issues in July 2013 are set out below:

Employees must be employed by the Group on the vesting date (1 July 2016). The rights vest only if Earnings Per Share ("EPS"), relative Earnings before Interest, Tax, Depreciation and Amortisation ("EBITDA") or relative Total Shareholder Return ("TSR") hurdles are achieved by the Company over the specified performance period. 25 percent of each employee's rights are subject to EPS measurement, 25 percent are subject to EBITDA measurement and 50 percent are subject to two TSR measurements. The performance hurdles and vesting proportions for each measure are as follows:

| Proportion<br>of total<br>performance<br>rights that may<br>be exercised<br>if EPS growth<br>hurdle is met | Compound<br>annual diluted<br>EPS growthover<br>the period 1<br>April 2013 to 31<br>March 2016 | Proportion of total performance rights that may be exercised if EBITDA hurdle is met | EBITDA margin<br>of ALS Ltd<br>relative to<br>EBITDA margin<br>of comparator<br>companies over<br>the period 1<br>April 2013 to 31<br>March 2016 | Proportion<br>of total<br>performance<br>rights that may<br>be exercised if<br>TSR hurdle is<br>met | TSR of ALS Ltd<br>relative to TSRs<br>of industry peer<br>companies over<br>the period 1<br>April 2013 to 31<br>March 2016 | TSR of ALS Ltd<br>relative to TSRs<br>of companies<br>in the ASX100<br>Index over the<br>period 1 April<br>2013 to 31<br>March 2016 |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| 0%   | Less than 8% per annum   | 0%   | Less than the 50th percentile  | 0%  | Less than the 50th percentile  | Less than the 50th percentile   |
| 12.5% of total<br>grant  | 8% per annum   | 25% of total<br>grant  | 50th percentile or higher  | 12.5% per<br>comparator<br>group  | 50th percentile  | 50th percentile   |
| Straight<br>line vesting<br>between 12.5%<br>and 25%   | Between 8%<br>and 14% per<br>annum   |  | Comparator companies: [1]  | Straight<br>line vesting<br>between 12.5%<br>and 25% per<br>comparator<br>group                     | Between 50th<br>percentile and<br>75th percentile  | Between 50th<br>percentile and<br>75th percentile   |
| 25% of total<br>grant  | 14% or higher<br>per annum   |  |  | 25% of total<br>grant per<br>comparator<br>group  | 75th percentile<br>or higher   | 75th percentile<br>or higher  |
|  |  |  |  |   | Comparator companies: [2]  | Comparator companies: [3]   |

<sup>[1]</sup> Bureau Veritas (France), Core Laboratories (USA), Eurofins (France & Germany), Intertek (UK), SGS (Switzerland), Mistras (USA).

The cumulative performance hurdles are assessed at the testing date and the "at risk" LTI component becomes exercisable or is forfeited by the executive at this time. New offers of participation are ratified by the Board after recommendation by the Remuneration Committee.

<sup>[2]</sup> Bureau Veritas (France), Core Laboratories (USA), Eurofins (France & Germany), Intertek (UK), Mistras (USA), SGS (Switzerland) and Team Industrial Services (USA).

<sup>[3]</sup> Companies included in the ASX 100 Index as at 1 April 2013.

## Notes to the financial statements /

for the year ended 31 March 2014

## 39. Share-based payments ... cont.

### Expenses recognised as employee costs in relation to share-based payments

The fair value of services received in return for performance rights granted during the year ended 31 March 2014 is based on the fair value of the rights granted measured using Binomial Tree (EPS hurdle) and Monte-Carlo Simulation (TSR hurdle) valuation methodologies with the following inputs:

|  | Granted 2014 | Granted 2013 |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Equity-settled rights                        |              |              |              |
| Date of grant                                | 30 July 2013 | 5 Sept 2012  | 31 July 2012 |
| Weighted average fair value at date of grant | \$5.74       | \$3.66       | \$5.28       |
| Share price at date of grant                 | \$8.50       | \$7.37       | \$9.38       |
| Expected volatility                          | 35%          | 30%          | 25%          |
| Expected life                                | 2.8 years    | 2.8 years    | 2.9 years    |
| Risk-free interest rate                      | 2.56%        | 2.41%        | 2.58%        |
| Dividend yield                               | 4.30%        | 5.25%        | 4.70%        |
| Cash-settled rights                          |              |              |              |
| Date of grant                                | 30 July 2013 | 5 Sept 2012  | -            |
| Weighted average fair value at date of grant | \$5.74       | \$3.66       | -            |
| Share price at date of grant                 | \$8.50       | \$7.37       | -            |
| Expected volatility                          | 35%          | 30%          | -            |
| Expected life                                | 2.8 years    | 2.8 years    | -            |
| Risk-free interest rate                      | 2.56%        | 2.41%        | -            |
| Dividend yield                               | 4.30%        | 5.25%        | -            |

The fair value of the liability for cash-settled rights, for which performance hurdle testing dates remain in the future, is remeasured at each reporting date and at settlement date using Binomial Tree (EPS hurdle) and Monte-Carlo Simulation (TSR hurdle) valuation methodologies. The model inputs and resulting valuations at 31 March were:

| Cash-settled rights                       | 2014         |             | 20          | 13           |
|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| Inputs:                                   |              |             |             |              |
| Date of grant                             | 30 July 2013 | 5 Sept 2012 | 5 Sept 2012 | 26 July 2011 |
| Share price at 31 March                   | \$7.33       | \$7.33      | \$10.47     | \$10.47      |
| Expected volatility                       | 35%          | 35%         | 35%         | 35%          |
| Expected life                             | 2.3 years    | 1.3 years   | 2.3 years   | 1.3 years    |
| Risk-free interest rate                   | 2.85%        | 2.62%       | 2.82%       | 2.81%        |
| Dividend yield                            | 4.80%        | 4.80%       | 4.30%       | 4.30%        |
| Weighted average fair value at grant date | \$5.74       | \$3.66      | \$3.66      | \$7.20       |
| Weighted average fair value at 31 March   | \$4.20       | \$3.50      | \$5.89      | \$7.78       |

## 39. Share-based payments ... cont.

### Cash-settled rights granted 26 July 2011

The performance hurdle testing date for cash-settled rights granted on 26 July 2011 was 31 March 2014 (vesting date: 1 July 2014). The fair value of the liability at 31 March 2014 for these cash-settled rights was determined by reference to the Group's performance against prescribed hurdles over the three year period to the testing date and the Company's closing share price as at that date:

|  | 2014   |
|--|--------|
| Proportion of performance rights granted July 2011 that will vest 1 July 2014 pursuant to: |        |
| EPS growth hurdle  | -      |
| TSR hurdle   | 25%    |
| Total  | 25%    |
| Share price at end of year   | \$7.33 |
| Weighted average fair value at grant date  | \$7.20 |
| Weighted average fair value at end of year   | \$1.83 |

The amount ultimately payable on vesting date will be based on the volume weighted average price of the Company's shares over the 20 trading days following the release of the Group's full year results.

Expenses recognised in relation to share-based payments during the year were:

| In millions of AUD   |      | Consolidated |      |  |
|--|------|--------------|------|--|
|  | Note | 2014         | 2013 |  |
| Equity-settled rights  | 8    | 0.3          | 1.1  |  |
| Cash-settled rights  | 8    | -            | -    |  |
| Total expenses recognised as employee costs                  |      | 0.3          | 1.1  |  |
| Total carrying amount of liabilities for cash-settled rights |      | 0.2          | 0.6  |  |

## 40. Events subsequent to balance date

There has not arisen in the interval between the end of the financial year and the date of this report any item, transaction or event of a material and unusual nature likely, in the opinion of the directors of the company, to affect significantly the operations of the Group, the results of those operations, or the state of affairs of the Group, in future financial years.

### ALS Limited and its subsidiaries

## Directors' declaration

In the opinion of the directors of ALS Limited ("the Company"):

- 1. The consolidated financial statements and notes numbered 1 to 40, and the remuneration report contained in the Directors' report, are in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001 including:
  - a) giving a true and fair view of the Group's financial position as at 31 March 2014 and of its performance for the year ended on that date: and
  - b) complying with Australian Accounting Standard (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations) and the Corporations Regulations 2001; and
- 2. the financial report also complies with the International Financial Reporting Standards as disclosed in note 2(a);
- 3. there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Company will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable.

There are reasonable grounds to believe that the Company and the subsidiaries identified in note 31 will be able to meet any obligations or liabilities to which they are or may become subject, by virtue of the Deed of Cross Guarantee between the Company and those entities, pursuant to ASIC Class Order 98/1418.

The directors have been given the declarations required by Section 295A of the Corporations Act 2001 from the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer for the financial year ended 31 March 2014.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of the directors:

Jewie Wihnnes

**Nerolie Withnall** 

Chairman

Brisbane

27 May 2014

Greg Kilmister

Managing Director

Brisbane

27 May 2014

## Independent auditor's report



### Independent auditor's report to the members of ALS Limited

### Report on the financial report

We have audited the accompanying financial report of ALS Limited (the company), which comprises the consolidated balance sheet as at 31 March 2014, and consolidated profit and loss statement, consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended on that date, notes 1 to 40 comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information and the directors' declaration of the Group comprising the company and the entities it controlled at the year's end or from time to time during the financial year.

Directors' responsibility for the financial report

The directors of the company are responsible for the preparation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the Corporations Act 2001 and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement whether due to fraud or error. In note 2(a), the directors also state, in accordance with Australian Accounting Standard AASB 101 Presentation of Financial Statements, that the financial statements of the Group comply with International Financial Reporting Standards.

Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial report is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial report. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial

We performed the procedures to assess whether in all material respects the financial report presents fairly, in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001 and Australian Accounting Standards, a true and fair view which is consistent with our understanding of the Group's financial position and of its performance.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

KPMG, an Australian partnership and a member firm of the KPMG network of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Cooperative ("KPMG International"), a Swiss entity.

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

## Independent auditor's report ... cont.



### Independence

In conducting our audit, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Corporations Act 2001.

Auditor's opinion

In our opinion:

- (a) the financial report of the Group is in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001, including:
  - giving a true and fair view of the Group's financial position as at 31 March 2014 and of its performance for the year ended on that date; and
  - (ii) complying with Australian Accounting Standards and the Corporations Regulations 2001; and
- (b) the financial report also complies with International Financial Reporting Standards as disclosed in note 2(a).

### Report on the remuneration report

We have audited the remuneration report included in pages 45 to 59 of the directors' report for the year ended 31 March 2014. The directors of the company are responsible for the preparation and presentation of the remuneration report in accordance with Section 300A of the Corporations Act 2001. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the remuneration report, based on our audit conducted in accordance with auditing standards.

Auditor's opinion

In our opinion, the remuneration disclosures that are contained in the sections of the remuneration report of ALS Limited for the year ended 31 March 2014 that are described as audited, comply with Section 300A of the *Corporations Act 2001*.

KPMG

KPMG

Simon Crane Partner

Brisbane 27 May 2014

## Lead auditor's independence declaration /

under Section 307C of the Corporations Act 2001



### Lead Auditor's Independence Declaration under Section 307C of the Corporations Act 2001

To: the directors of ALS Limited

I declare that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, in relation to the audit for the financial year ended 31 March 2014 there have been:

- no contraventions of the auditor independence requirements as set out in the Corporations Act 2001 in relation to the audit; and
- no contraventions of any applicable code of professional conduct in relation to the audit.

KPMG

KPMG

Simon Crane

Partner

Brisbane

27 May 2014

KPMG, an Australian partnership and a member firm of the KPMG network of independent member firms affiliated with KPMG International Cooperative ("KPMG International"), a Swiss entity.

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

## Shareholder Information /

## Top 20 holders as at 27 May 2014

|    | Holder name  |       | Number held | % of issued capital |
|----|--|-------|-------------|---------------------|
| 1  | HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED                                  |       | 86,973,775  | 22.1                |
| 2  | J P MORGAN NOMINEES AUSTRALIA LIMITED                                      |       | 43,347,727  | 11.0                |
| 3  | NATIONAL NOMINEES LIMITED  |       | 28,134,118  | 7.14                |
| 4  | MILTON CORPORATION LIMITED   |       | 11,235,037  | 2.85                |
| 5  | CITICORP NOMINEES PTY LIMITED  |       | 10,295,689  | 2.61                |
| 6  | BNP PARIBAS NOMS PTY LTD <drp></drp>                                       |       | 7,473,095   | 1.90                |
| 7  | FAIRCASE PTY LTD   |       | 7,153,764   | 1.82                |
| 8  | AUSTRALIAN FOUNDATION INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED                           |       | 4,826,391   | 1.23                |
| 9  | ARGO INVESTMENTS LIMITED   |       | 4,026,811   | 1.02                |
| 10 | UBS NOMINEES PTY LTD   |       | 2,577,637   | 0.65                |
| 11 | HSBC CUSTODY NOMINEES (AUSTRALIA) LIMITED - A/C 2                          |       | 2,375,638   | 0.60                |
| 12 | PASCAL BARTETTE  |       | 2,336,003   | 0.59                |
| 13 | BKI INVESTMENT COMPANY LIMITED   |       | 1,995,822   | 0.51                |
| 14 | GARDENGLEN PTY LTD   |       | 1,907,675   | 0.48                |
| 15 | ANZ TRUSTEES LIMITED <queensland a="" c="" common="" fund=""></queensland> |       | 1,748,567   | 0.44                |
| 16 | MRS DOROTHY ANNE STEWART   |       | 1,699,546   | 0.43                |
| 17 | WASHINGTON H SOUL PATTINSON AND COMPANY LIMITED                            |       | 1,427,766   | 0.36                |
| 18 | E CAPITAL NOMINEES PTY LIMITED <settlement a="" c=""></settlement>         |       | 1,398,717   | 0.35                |
| 19 | MIRRABOOKA INVESTMENTS LIMITED   |       | 1,350,000   | 0.34                |
| 20 | AMP LIFE LIMITED   |       | 1,348,287   | 0.34                |
|    |  | Total | 223,632,065 | 56.74               |

## Other ASX Requirements

### **Substantial Shareholders**

The following substantial shareholders were disclosed in substantial shareholding notices given to the Company as at 27 May 2014:

## Shareholder

### BlackRock Group

**No. of shares** 23,818,080 % **held** 6.04

### **M&G Investment Management Limited**

No. of shares 21,107,979 % held 5.35

### **Statement of Quoted Securities**

The Company's total number of shares on issue is 394,252,273 ordinary fully paid shares. At 27 May 2014 the total number of shareholders owning these shares was 12,493 on the register of members maintained by Boardroom Pty Limited.

56.74% of total issued capital is held by or on behalf of the twenty largest shareholders.

### **Performance Rights**

At 27 May 2014, there were 596,125 Performance Rights granted over unissued ordinary shares in the Company, granted to 24 group executives.

### **Voting Rights**

Under the Company's Constitution, every member entitled to vote who is present at a general meeting of the Company in person or by proxy or by attorney or in the case of a corporation, by representative, shall, upon a show of hands, have one vote only.

*Proxies* – Where a member appoints 2 proxies, neither proxy is entitled to a vote on a show of hands.

*Poll* – On a poll, every member entitled to vote shall, whether present in person or by proxy or attorney or, in the case of a corporation, by representative, have one vote for every share held by the member.

118 / ALS Limited / Minerals / Life Sciences / Energy / Industrial / Reward

### **Distribution Schedule** of Shareholders

| No. of<br>Shares Held | No. of<br>Shareholders |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 1 - 1,000             | 2,792                  |
| 1,001 - 5,000         | 4,766                  |
| 5,001 - 10,000        | 1,892                  |
| 10,001 - 100,000      | 2,768                  |
| 100,001 and over      | 275                    |
|                       | 12,493                 |

The number of shareholders each holding less than a marketable parcel of the Company's ordinary shares (\$500 in value) at 27 May 2014 was 433.

### **Uncertificated Share Register**

The Company's share register is totally uncertificated. Two forms of uncertificated holdings are available to shareholders:

- Issuer Sponsored holdings (starts with an 'I'): sponsored by the Company. Has the advantage of being uncertificated without the need to be sponsored by a stockbroker.
- Broker Sponsored holdings (starts with an 'X'): sponsored by a stockbroker. This type is attractive to regular stockmarket traders or those shareholders who have their share portfolio managed by a stockbroker.

Holding statements are usually issued to shareholders within 5 business days after the end of any month in which transactions occur that alter the balance of your shareholding.

### Securities Exchange Listing

The shares of ALS Limited are listed on the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX) under the trade symbol ALQ, with Sydney being the home exchange. Details of trading activity are published in most daily newspapers, generally under the abbreviation of ALS.

Note: The Company changed its name to ALS Limited from Campbell Brothers Limited on 1 August 2012 following shareholder approval at the 2012 AGM. The Company's previous ASX code was CPB.

### On-Market Buy-Back

There is no current on-market buy-back of the Company's Securities.

## Other Shareholder Information

Visit the Company's website at www.alsglobal.com for the latest information on the Company's activities.

### **Share Registry**

To update and manage your shareholding easily and quickly, go to www. boardroomlimited.com.au and login to InvestorServe to make changes to your holding details, or view balances. Any questions concerning your shareholding, share transfers or dividends, please contact our Share registry, Boardroom Pty Limited. They can be contacted by phone on 1300 737 760 (within Australia), +61 2 9290 9600, by fax on +61 2 9279 0664 or online at the above web address.

### **Annual Reports**

The latest Annual Report can be accessed from the Company's website at www.alsglobal.com. If you are a shareholder and wish to receive a hard copy of the annual report, please contact our Share registry, Boardroom Pty Limited, to request that the annual report be sent to you in future.

### **Changing Your Address?**

If you change your address, please promptly notify our Share registrar in writing. For Issuer Sponsored holders you should quote your SRN (Shareholder Reference Number) and also quote your old address as an added security check.

For CHESS sponsored holders, you need to advise you sponsoring participant (usually your broker) of your change of address.

### **Direct Deposit into Bank Accounts**

You can choose to have your dividends paid directly into a bank, building society or credit union account in Australia and New Zealand on the dividend payment date. Details will be confirmed by an advice mailed to you on that date. Application forms are available from the Share registrar.

### Dividend Reinvestment Plan (DRP)

The Company has a DRP in operation. Please contact our Share registrar Boardroom Pty Limited to request an Application form and a copy of the DRP Terms and Conditions. Alternatively, go to the General Information section of the Company's website at www.alsglobal.com

# Ten Year Summary /

|   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         | _       |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|   |       | 2005* | 2006  | 2007  | 2008  | 2009* | 2010  | 2011    | 2012    | 2013    | 2014    |
| Sales Revenue   |       | 435.6 | 522.7 | 662.7 | 772.3 | 920.4 | 825.5 | 1,108.3 | 1,405.6 | 1,499.3 | 1,503.4 |
| Funds Employed  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |
| Share capital   |       | 112.2 | 197.9 | 208.7 | 223.1 | 242.7 | 456.7 | 610.4   | 610.4   | 667.9   | 1,061.0 |
| Reserves  |       | -0.4  | 3.4   | 5.8   | -6.0  | 0.0   | -18.2 | -30.3   | -37.0   | -97.9   | -54.9   |
| Retained earnings                                     |       | 37.5  | 53.7  | 83.5  | 120.5 | 169.1 | 189.8 | 244.0   | 351.2   | 415.4   | 401.6   |
| Non-controlling interest                              |       | 2.0   | 1.7   | 1.5   | 0.6   | 1.2   | 1.4   | 1.5     | 5.6     | 11.7    | 11.7    |
| Non-current liabilities                               |       | 85.0  | 118.6 | 133.0 | 239.5 | 106.7 | 206.5 | 159.8   | 509.7   | 560.9   | 784.2   |
| Current liabilities                                   |       | 65.9  | 85.7  | 83.3  | 100.0 | 285.3 | 118.9 | 186.7   | 195.9   | 176.7   | 333.7   |
| Total funds employed                                  |       | 302.1 | 461.0 | 515.9 | 677.7 | 805.1 | 955.1 | 1,171.9 | 1,635.8 | 1,734.7 | 2,537.3 |
| Represented by  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |
| Property, plant & equipment                           |       | 89.3  | 125.4 | 134.6 | 152.1 | 210.3 | 216.8 | 265.1   | 324.6   | 397.2   | 481.6   |
| Current assets  |       | 137.5 | 188.9 | 215.7 | 259.1 | 286.5 | 294.5 | 356.6   | 506.1   | 481.6   | 585.4   |
| Other non-current assets                              |       | 8.1   | 10.8  | 29.2  | 36.3  | 40.2  | 50.7  | 46.7    | 37.4    | 50.9    | 57.6    |
| Intangibles   |       | 67.2  | 136.0 | 136.5 | 230.2 | 268.1 | 393.1 | 503.5   | 767.7   | 805.0   | 1,412.7 |
| Total assets  |       | 302.1 | 461.0 | 515.9 | 677.7 | 805.1 | 955.1 | 1,171.9 | 1,635.8 | 1,734.7 | 2,537.3 |
| Trading Results                                       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |
| Financing costs (net)                                 |       | 5.5   | 5.6   | 6.8   | 9.8   | 14.4  | 11.1  | 10.2    | 15.6    | 19.6    | 26.8    |
| Depreciation & amortisation                           |       | 14.0  | 16.5  | 24.3  | 28.2  | 37.1  | 39.9  | 42.2    | 46.2    | 55.7    | 83.2    |
| Underlying profit before tax (j)                      |       | 45.1  | 52.1  | 86.5  | 109.0 | 150.7 | 105.9 | 185.1   | 312.0   | 331.0   | 236.0   |
| Income tax expense                                    |       | 10.4  | 17.2  | 27.5  | 31.8  | 44.5  | 31.0  | 52.8    | 87.3    | 89.8    | 59.1    |
| Underlying profit after tax (j)                       |       | 25.0  | 34.2  | 51.6  | 71.3  | 106.2 | 75.3  | 132.2   | 222.4   | 238.3   | 171.9   |
| Statutory profit after tax (j)                        |       | 34.3  | 34.8  | 59.1  | 76.8  | 106.2 | 75.3  | 132.4   | 222.4   | 227.3   | 154.4   |
| Dividend  |       | 17.3  | 23.6  | 36.1  | 49.5  | 52.8  | 62.8  | 94.2    | 151.9   | 164.3   | 152.0   |
| Other Statistics                                      | (Ref) | (a)   | (b)   | (c)   | (d)   | (e)   | (f)   | (g)     |         | (h)     | (i)     |
| Net tangible asset backing per share                  | С     | 40.74 | 47.33 | 63.16 | 41.43 | 54.67 | 75.18 | 95.41   | 48.16   | 55.92   | 1.70    |
| Underlying earnings per share (j)                     | С     | 12.24 | 15.08 | 20.02 | 27.44 | 39.03 | 25.81 | 40.59   | 65.89   | 69.66   | 45.34   |
| Statutory earnings per share (j)                      |       | 16.82 | 15.37 | 22.91 | 29.56 | 39.03 | 25.81 | 40.64   | 65.90   | 66.44   | 40.74   |
| Dividends per share                                   | С     | 8.4   | 10.0  | 14.0  | 19.0  | 20.0  | 20.0  | 28.0    | 45.0    | 48.0    | 39.0    |
| Underlying return on average equity (j)               | 0/0   | 17.4  | 16.8  | 18.6  | 22.5  | 28.3  | 14.4  | 18.2    | 25.6    | 24.7    | 14.2    |
| Statutory return on average equity (j)                | 0/0   | 24.0  | 17.2  | 21.3  | 24.1  | 28.3  | 14.5  | 18.2    | 25.4    | 23.7    | 12.8    |
| Net debt (debt - cash)                                | \$M   | 73.2  | 85.7  | 88.9  | 191.5 | 209.6 | 147.0 | 111.5   | 370.6   | 412.9   | 729.0   |
| Gearing ratio<br>(net debt/(net debt + total equity)) | 0/0   | 32.6  | 25.0  | 22.9  | 36.1  | 33.7  | 18.9  | 11.9    | 28.5    | 29.3    | 33.9    |
| Interest cover (NPAT) (j)                             | times | 5.6   | 7.2   | 8.5   | 8.3   | 8.4   | 7.7   | 13.9    | 15.4    | 13.3    | 7.2     |
| Interest cover (Statutory NPBT) (j)                   | times | 9.2   | 10.4  | 13.6  | 12.2  | 11.5  | 10.5  | 19.1    | 21.0    | 17.3    | 9.0     |
| No. of Employees                                      |       | 3,090 | 4,268 | 4,863 | 6,854 | 5,717 | 7,570 | 8,936   | 12,101  | 12,605  | 12,206  |
|   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |         |         |         |         |

<sup>(</sup>a) Following the issue of 6,072,705 shares \*2005 figures restated to AIFRS

All shares have been restated on a post 5 for 1 share split basis

120 / ALS Limited / Minerals / Life Sciences / Energy / Industrial / Reward

<sup>(</sup>b) Following the issue of 48,616,140 shares (including 1:5 rights issue)

<sup>(</sup>c) Following the issue of 3,172,045 shares

<sup>(</sup>d) Following the issue of 2,570,500 shares

<sup>(</sup>e) Following the issue of 4,483,375 shares \*2009 EPS figures restated for rights issue in Nov 09

<sup>(</sup>f) Following the issue of 49,633,430 shares (including 1:6 rights issue in Nov 09)

<sup>(</sup>g) Following the issue of 22,717,200 shares (including 17,457,040 shares for Ammtec acquisition)

<sup>(</sup>h) Following the issue of 6,039,894 shares

<sup>(</sup>i) Following the issue of 51,283,145 shares (incl 1:11 rights issue in July 2013)

<sup>(</sup>j) Refer page 38 for a reconciliation of underying profit to statutory profit.



## Principal Group Offices

### **ALS LIMITED**

## Registered Head Office

Level 2, 299 Coronation Drive Milton, Brisbane, Queensland 4064 Australia

**T:** +61 7 3367 7900 **F:** +61 7 3367 8156

www.alsglobal.com

### **ALS GLOBAL OFFICES**

### **AFRICA**

### **Minerals**

53 Angus Crescent, Long Meadow Business Park East Entrance, Edenvale 1610 Johannesburg, South Africa

**T:** +27 11 608 0555 **F:** +27 11 608 3163

### **ASIA**

### **Life Sciences**

121 Genting Lane, #04-01 Singapore 349572

**T:** +65 6283 9268 **F:** +65 6283 9689

### **AUSTRALIA**

### Minerals

32 Shand Street Stafford, Queensland 4053

**T:** +61 7 3243 7222 **F:** +61 7 3243 7218

### **Environmental**

2 Byth Street Stafford, Queensland 4053

T: +61 7 3243 7222 F: +61 7 3552 8662

### Coal

478 Freeman Road Richlands Qld 4077

**T:** +61 7 3713 8400 **F:** +61 7 3717 0774

### Oil & Gas

26 Shand Street Stafford, Queensland 4053

**T:** +61 7 3862 5888 **F:** +61 7 3862 5889

### Industrial

109 Bannister Road Canning Vale WA 6155

T: +61 8 9232 0300 F: +61 8 9232 0399

### Metallurgy

6 MacAdam Place Balcatta WA 6021

T: +61 8 9344 2416 F: +61 8 9345 4688

### **EUROPE**

### **England**

### **Minerals**

Caddick Road, Knowsley Business Park, Prescot, L34 9HP

T: +44 (0) 151 548 7777 F: +44 (0) 151 548 0714

### **Life Sciences**

Sands Mill, Huddersfield Road Mirfield, West Yorkshire WF14 9DQ

T: +44 (0) 1924 499 776 F: +44 (0) 1924 499 731

### Ireland

### **Minerals**

Athenry Road, Loughrea

T: +353 (0) 91 841 741

### **Life Sciences**

33 Eastgate Drive Little Island, Cork

T: +353 (0) 21 431 7982 F: +353 (0) 21 432 7290

### **Scotland**

### Oil & Gas

1 Albyn Terrace Aberdeen AB10 1YP

T: + 44 (0) 1224 628 970 F: + 44 (0) 1224 628 989

www.alsoilandgas.com

### **Czech Republic**

### Life Sciences

Na Harfe 9/336 190 00 Prague 9

T: +420 284 081 645 F: +420 284 081 635

### **NORTH AMERICA**

### Minerals

2103 Dollarton Highway North Vancouver, BC, V7H 0A7 Canada

T: +1 604 984 0221 F: +1 604 984 0218

### **Life Sciences**

10450 Stancliff Road, Suite 210 Houston Texas 77099 **United States** 

T: +1 281 530 5656 F: +1 281 530 5887

### Oil & Gas

6360 West Sam Houston Parkway North Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77064 **United States** 

T: + 1 281 653 0800

### **SOUTH AMERICA**

### Minerals

Calle 1 Lt-1A Mz D, Esq. Con Calle A, Urb. Industrial Bocanegra, Callao 1, Lima, Peru

T: +51 1 574 5700 F: +51 1 574 0721

### Life Sciences

CorpLab Av. Del Libertador 3042 2ºA. Olivos Buenos Aires, Argentina

T: +54 11 4519 6610

### REWARD DISTRIBUTION

### **Head Office**

13 Business Street Yatala, Queensland 4207 T: +61 7 3441 5800

F: +61 7 3441 5803

www.rewarddistribution.com.au

# General Information /

## Registered Office

**ALS Limited** 

ABN 92 009 657 489

Level 2, 299 Coronation Drive Milton Qld 4064

**T:** +61 7 3367 7900 **F:** +61 7 3367 8156

www.alsglobal.com

### **Directors**

Nerolie Withnall (Chairman)
Greg Kilmister (Managing Director)
Ray Hill
Bruce Brown
Mel Bridges
Grant Murdoch
John Mulcahy

## **Company Secretary**

Tim Mullen

### **Auditors**

KPMG

### **Solicitors**

Minter Ellison Lawyers

### Bankers

Commonwealth Bank of Australia Westpac Banking Corporation Royal Bank of Canada Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.

## **Share Registry**

### **Boardroom Pty Limited**

Level 7, 207 Kent Street Sydney NSW 2000

Enquiries:

1300 737 760 (within Australia)

T: +61 2 9290 9600 F: +61 2 9279 0664

www.boardroomlimited.com.au



Our annual report uses a mixture of environmentally responsible paper stocks.







Mix of 60% and 100% recycled post consumer waste papers.



Pulp is sourced only from responsibly managed forests.

